**THE EPISTLE OF THE APOSTLE JAMES**

**INTRODUCTION**

MANY SCHOLARS AND COMMENTORS HAVE WRONGLY CONCLUDED THAT **JAMES THE BROTHER OF JESUS CHRIST** WROTE **THE EPISTLE OF JAMES** AND FURTHER WRONGLY CONCLUDED THE REASON FOR **THE EPISTLE OF JAMES**.

THIS IS BECAUSE THE TRUTH OF THE BIBLE IS **NOT THE ONLY AUTHORITY** USED FOR PROVING WHAT IS WRITTEN IN THE BIBLE, BUT THE KNOWLEDGE OF THE WORLD AND THE TRADITIONS OF MEN.

THERE ARE MANY ARTICLES ON THE WRONG CONCLUSION ON WHICH **JAMES** WROTE **THE EPISTLE OF JAMES.**

**QUOTING FROM ONE SUCH ARTICLE WHICH STATES**:

**“**WHO WROTE THIS BOOK? THE EPISTLE STATES THAT IT WAS AUTHORED BY “JAMES, A SERVANT OF GOD AND OF THE LORD JESUS CHRIST” (**JAMES 1:1**). CHRISTIAN TRADITION HAS HELD THAT THIS **JAMES**, LIKE **JUDE**, IS ONE OF THE SONS OF **JOSEPH AND MARY** AND HENCE A HALF-BROTHER OF JESUS CHRIST (SEE MATTHEW 13:55; MARK 6:3; GALATIANS 1:19).**”**

**KEY QUESTIONS THAT MUST BE ANSWERED:**

* DID JAMES THE LORD’S BROTHER WRITE THE EPISTLE OF JAMES?
* DID JAMES THE BROTHER OF THE APOSTLE JOHN WRITE THE EPISTLE OF JAMES?
* WHICH JAMES WROTE THE EPISTLE OF JAMES?
* WHICH OF THE TWELVE APOSTLES ORDAINED BY JESUS CHRIST WERE THE BROTHERS OF JAMES THE SONS OF ALPHAEUS?
* DID JESUS CHRIST APPEARED TO JAMES THE SON OF

ALPHAEUS?

* WHAT ARE SOME OF THE EVENTS HIGHLIGHTING THE APOSTLE JAMES THE SON OF ALPHAEUS IN THE BOOK OF ACTS?
* WHY DID THE APOSTLE JAMES WRITE THE EPISTLE OF JAMES ONLY TO ADDRESSED THE SCATTERED 12 TRIBES?
* WHAT WERE SOME OF THE THEMES IN THE EPISTLE OF JAMES?
* WHAT IS THE SCRIPTURAL EVIDENCE THAT THE EPISTLE TO THE HEBREWS WAS WRITTEN BY THE APOSTLE PAUL BEFORE THE EPISTLES OF JAMES, PETER, AND JUDE?
* HOW DID THE APOSTLE JAMES, THE SON OF ALPHAEUS DIE?
* **DID JAMES THE LORD’S BROTHER WRITE THE EPISTLE OF JAMES?**

**JAMES** THE LORD’S BROTHER **DID NOT** WRITE THE EPISTLE OF JAMES.

THE APOSTLE JAMES THE LORD’S BROTHER WOULD NOT HAVE BEEN GIVEN A LEAD ROLE AMONGST THE TWELVE (12) APOSTLES WHO WERE IN THE THREE AND A HALF YEARS MINISTRY OF JESUS CHRIST.

**JAMES** THE LORD’S BROTHER WOULD HAVE **ONLY** BECOME AN APOSTLE AFTER **THE DAY OF PENTECOST** AND **WAS NOT CHOSEN** AS ONE OF **THE ORIGINAL TWELVE (12) APOSTLES** DURING JESUS CHRIST MINISTRY.

THE AUTHORS IN THE GOSPELS AND THE EPISTLES WERE SPECIFIC IN **IDENTIFYING** WHICH **JAMES** THEY WERE REFERRING TOO AS **JAMES THE LORD’S BROTHER**.

**JAMES THE LORD’S BROTHER** WAS **NOT NAMED** AS AN APOSTLE BEFORE **THE DAY OF PENTECOST.**

THERE WAS **NO REASON** FOR JESUS CHRIST TO APPEAR TO HIS BROTHER **JAMES** ALONE AFTER HIS RESURRECTION FROM THE DEAD IN **1 CORINTHIANS 15:7**, BECAUSE **JAMES THE LORD’S BROTHER** WOULD NOT HAVE BEEN IN THE MINISTRY WITH THE ORIGINAL TWELVE **(12)** APOSTLES.

THE JAMES WHICH JESUS CHRIST APPEARED TO, WAS **THE APOSTLE JAMES THE SON OF ALPHAEUS**.

**1 Cor 15:7 (KJV) 7 AFTER THAT,**[**G1899**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1899/kjv/) **HE WAS SEEN**[**G3700**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3700/kjv/) **OF JAMES;**[**G2385**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2385/kjv/) **then**[**G1534**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1534/kjv/) **of all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **the apostles.**[**G652**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G652/kjv/)

**SUPPORTING SCRIPTURES ON JAMES THE LORD BROTHER**

**JAMES THE LORD’S BROTHER** WAS DISTINGUISHED FROM THE OTHER **JAMES’S** BY ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION AND ASSOCIATIONS WITH **JOSES** AND **JUDA** (**JUDAS**) AND SISTER **SALOME.**

**Mar 6:3 (KJV) 3 Is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2076/kjv/) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **this**[**G3778**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3778/kjv/) **the carpenter,**[**G5045**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5045/kjv/) **THE SON**[**G5207**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5207/kjv/) **OF MARY,**[**G3137**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3137/kjv/)[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **THE BROTHER**[**G80**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G80/kjv/) **OF JAMES,**[**G2385**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2385/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **JOSES,**[**G2500**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2500/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **OF JUDA,**[**G2455**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2455/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **Simon?**[**G4613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4613/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **ARE**[**G1526**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1526/kjv/) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **HIS**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **SISTERS**[**G79**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G79/kjv/) **HERE**[**G5602**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5602/kjv/) **WITH**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4314/kjv/) **US?**[**G2248**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2248/kjv/) **And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **they were offended**[**G4624**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4624/kjv/) **at**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **him.**

**JAMES THE LORD’S BROTHER**, THE SON OF MARY (THE MARY IN WHO JESUS WAS CONCEIVED BY THE **HOLY SPIRIT**) WASDISTINCTLYCALLED **JAMES THE LESS,** TO DISTINGUISH **JAMES THE LORD’S BROTHER** FROM THE OTHER **JAMES’S** WHO WERE OF THE **ORIGINAL TWELVE (12) APOSTLES** AND DID NOT BECOME AN APOSTLE UNTIL AFTER THE FULFILMENT OF THE DAY OF PENTECOST.

**JAMES THE LORD’S BROTHER** WAS CALLED **“JAMES THE LESS”** AND WAS THE SON OF **MARY** IN WHOM JESUS WAS **CONCEIVED** BY THE **HOLY SPIRIT** AND IS **NOT THE AUTHOR** OF **THE EPISTLE OF JAMES.**

**JAMES** THE LORD’S BROTHER IS MENTIONED WITH **JOSES** WHO WAS ALSO ONE OF THE OTHER SONS OF MARY THE MOTHER OF JESUS AND WITH HIS SISTER **SALOME.**

**Mar 15:40-41 (KJV) 40 There**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **were**[**G2258**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2258/kjv/) **also**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **women**[**G1135**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1135/kjv/) **looking**[**G2334**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2334/kjv/) **on afar**[**G3113**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3113/kjv/) **off:**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G575/kjv/) **among**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/)[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **whom**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **was**[**G2258**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2258/kjv/) **Mary**[**G3137**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3137/kjv/) **Magdalene,**[**G3094**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3094/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **MARY**[**G3137**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3137/kjv/) **THE MOTHER**[**G3384**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3384/kjv/) **OF JAMES**[**G2385**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2385/kjv/) **THE LESS**[**G3398**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3398/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **OF JOSES,**[**G2500**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2500/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **SALOME;**[**G4539**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4539/kjv/)

**Mar 15:41 (KJV) 41 (Who**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **also,**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **when**[**G3753**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3753/kjv/) **he was**[**G2258**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2258/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **Galilee,**[**G1056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1056/kjv/) **followed**[**G190**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G190/kjv/) **him,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **ministered**[**G1247**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1247/kjv/) **unto him;)**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **many**[**G4183**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4183/kjv/) **other**[**G243**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G243/kjv/) **women which**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3588/kjv/) **came up**[**G4872**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4872/kjv/) **with him**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **unto**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **Jerusalem.**[**G2414**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2414/kjv/)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES

**Matt 13:55 (KJV) 55 Is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2076/kjv/) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **this**[**G3778**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3778/kjv/) **the carpenter's**[**G5045**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5045/kjv/) **son?**[**G5207**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5207/kjv/) **is**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3004/kjv/) **not**[**G3780**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3780/kjv/) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **mother**[**G3384**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3384/kjv/) **called**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3004/kjv/) **MARY?**[**G3137**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3137/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **brethren,**[**G80**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G80/kjv/) **JAMES,**[**G2385**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2385/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **JOSES,**[**G2500**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2500/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **Simon,**[**G4613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4613/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **JUDAS?**[**G2455**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2455/kjv/)

**Mar 16:1 (KJV) 1 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **when**[**G1230**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1230/kjv/) **the sabbath**[**G4521**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4521/kjv/) **was past,**[**G1230**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1230/kjv/) **Mary**[**G3137**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3137/kjv/) **Magdalene,**[**G3094**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3094/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **MARY**[**G3137**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3137/kjv/) **THE MOTHER**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3588/kjv/) **OF JAMES,**[**G2385**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2385/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **SALOME,**[**G4539**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4539/kjv/) **had bought**[**G59**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G59/kjv/) **sweet spices,**[**G759**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G759/kjv/) **that**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2443/kjv/) **they might come**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2064/kjv/) **and anoint**[**G218**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G218/kjv/) **him.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/)

**Luke 3:23 (KJV) 23 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2424/kjv/) **himself**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **began**[**G756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G756/kjv/) **to be**[**G2258**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2258/kjv/) **about**[**G5616**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5616/kjv/) **thirty**[**G5144**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5144/kjv/) **years of age,**[**G2094**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2094/kjv/) **being**[**G5607**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5607/kjv/) **(AS**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5613/kjv/) **WAS SUPPOSED**[**G3543**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3543/kjv/)**) The son**[**G5207**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5207/kjv/) **of Joseph,**[**G2501**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2501/kjv/) **which was the son of Heli,**[**G2242**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2242/kjv/)

**Luke 24:10 (KJV) 10** [**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **It was**[**G2258**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2258/kjv/) **Mary**[**G3137**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3137/kjv/) **Magdalene,**[**G3094**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3094/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **Joanna,**[**G2489**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2489/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **MARY**[**G3137**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3137/kjv/) **THE MOTHER OF JAMES,**[**G2385**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2385/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **other**[**G3062**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3062/kjv/) **women that were with**[**G4862**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4862/kjv/) **them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **which**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **told**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3004/kjv/) **these things**[**G5023**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5023/kjv/) **unto**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4314/kjv/) **the apostles.**[**G652**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G652/kjv/)

**JAMES THE LORD’S BROTHER** WAS **NOT ONE** OF THE ORIGINAL APOSTLES **ORDAINED** BY JESUS CHRIST.

HOWEVER, **JAMES THE LORD’S BROTHER** WAS PRESENT ON THE DAY OF PENTECOST TO RECEIVE **THE HOLY SPIRIT** AND WOULD LATER DOWN IN TIME BECOME AN APOSTLE IN THE MINISTRY OF JESUS CHRIST.

**Acts 1:12-14 (KJV) 12 Then**[**G5119**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5119/kjv/) **returned they**[**G5290**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5290/kjv/) **unto**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **Jerusalem**[**G2419**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2419/kjv/) **from**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G575/kjv/) **the mount**[**G3735**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3735/kjv/) **called**[**G2564**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2564/kjv/) **Olivet,**[**G1638**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1638/kjv/) **which**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2076/kjv/) **from**[**G1451**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1451/kjv/) **Jerusalem**[**G2419**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2419/kjv/) **a sabbath**[**G4521**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4521/kjv/) **day's journey.**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2192/kjv/)[**G3598**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3598/kjv/)

**Acts 1:13 (KJV) 13 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **when**[**G3753**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3753/kjv/) **they were come in,**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1525/kjv/) **they went up**[**G305**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G305/kjv/) **into**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **an upper room,**[**G5253**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5253/kjv/) **where**[**G3757**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3757/kjv/) **abode**[**G2258**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2258/kjv/)[**G2650**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2650/kjv/) **both**[**G5037**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5037/kjv/) **Peter,**[**G4074**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4074/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **JAMES,**[**G2385**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2385/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **JOHN,**[**G2491**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2491/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **Andrew,**[**G406**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G406/kjv/) **Philip,**[**G5376**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5376/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **Thomas,**[**G2381**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2381/kjv/) **Bartholomew,**[**G918**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G918/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **Matthew,**[**G3156**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3156/kjv/) **JAMES**[**G2385**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2385/kjv/) **THE SON OF ALPHAEUS,**[**G256**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G256/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **Simon**[**G4613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4613/kjv/) **Zelotes,**[**G2208**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2208/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **JUDAS**[**G2455**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2455/kjv/) **THE BROTHER OF JAMES.**[**G2385**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2385/kjv/)

**Acts 1:14 (KJV) 14 These**[**G3778**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3778/kjv/) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **continued**[**G2258**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2258/kjv/)[**G4342**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4342/kjv/) **with one accord**[**G3661**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3661/kjv/) **in prayer**[**G4335**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4335/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **supplication,**[**G1162**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1162/kjv/) **with**[**G4862**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4862/kjv/) **the women,**[**G1135**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1135/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **MARY**[**G3137**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3137/kjv/) **THE MOTHER**[**G3384**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3384/kjv/) **OF JESUS,**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2424/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **WITH**[**G4862**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4862/kjv/) **HIS**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **BRETHREN.**[**G80**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G80/kjv/)

THE APOSTLE PAUL MENTIONED THAT **JAMES THE LORD’S BROTHER** EVENTUALLY BECAME AN APOSTLE OF JESUS CHRIST AFTER SOME TIME IN THE MINISTRY.

**1 Cor 9:1-6 (KJV) 1 Am**[**G1510**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1510/kjv/) **I not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **an apostle?**[**G652**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G652/kjv/) **am**[**G1510**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1510/kjv/) **I not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **free?**[**G1658**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1658/kjv/) **HAVE I NOT**[**G3780**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3780/kjv/) **SEEN**[**G3708**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3708/kjv/) **JESUS**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2424/kjv/) **CHRIST**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5547/kjv/) **OUR**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2257/kjv/) **LORD?**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2962/kjv/) **are**[**G2075**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2075/kjv/) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **ye**[**G5210**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5210/kjv/) **my**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3450/kjv/) **work**[**G2041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2041/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **the Lord?**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2962/kjv/)

**1 Cor 9:2 (KJV) 2 If**[**G1487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1487/kjv/) **I be**[**G1510**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1510/kjv/) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **an apostle**[**G652**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G652/kjv/) **unto others,**[**G243**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G243/kjv/) **yet**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G235/kjv/) **doubtless**[**G1065**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1065/kjv/) **I am**[**G1510**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1510/kjv/) **to you:**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5213/kjv/) **for**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/kjv/) **the seal**[**G4973**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4973/kjv/) **of mine**[**G1699**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1699/kjv/) **apostleship**[**G651**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G651/kjv/) **are**[**G2075**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2075/kjv/) **ye**[**G5210**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5210/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **the Lord.**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2962/kjv/)

**1 Cor 9:3 (KJV) 3 Mine**[**G1699**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1699/kjv/) **answer**[**G627**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G627/kjv/) **to them that do examine**[**G350**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G350/kjv/) **me**[**G1691**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1691/kjv/) **is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2076/kjv/) **this,**[**G3778**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3778/kjv/)

**1 Cor 9:4 (KJV) 4 Have we**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2192/kjv/) **not**[**G3378**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3378/kjv/) **power**[**G1849**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1849/kjv/) **to eat**[**G5315**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5315/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **to drink?**[**G4095**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4095/kjv/)

THE APOSTLE PAUL REFERRED TO JAMES THE LORD’S BROTHER AS **“THE BRETHREN OF THE LORD”**.

**1 Cor 9:5 (KJV) 5 Have we**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2192/kjv/) **not**[**G3378**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3378/kjv/) **power**[**G1849**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1849/kjv/) **to lead about**[**G4013**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4013/kjv/) **a sister,**[**G79**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G79/kjv/) **a wife,**[**G1135**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1135/kjv/) **AS WELL AS**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5613/kjv/)[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **OTHER**[**G3062**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3062/kjv/) **APOSTLES,**[**G652**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G652/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **AS THE BRETHREN**[**G80**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G80/kjv/) **OF THE LORD,**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2962/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **Cephas?**[**G2786**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2786/kjv/)

**1 Cor 9:6 (KJV) 6 Or**[**G2228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2228/kjv/) **I**[**G1473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1473/kjv/) **only**[**G3441**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3441/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **Barnabas,**[**G921**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G921/kjv/) **have**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2192/kjv/) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **we**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2192/kjv/) **power**[**G1849**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1849/kjv/) **to forbear**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3361/kjv/) **working?**[**G2038**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2038/kjv/)

THE APOSTLE PAUL DISTINGUISHED **JAMES THE LORD’S BROTHER** WHO BECAME AN APOSTLE FROM THE OTHER **JAMES** (**JAMES THE BROTHER OF JOHN** AND **JAMES THE SON OF ALPHAEUS**).

THE APOSTLE PAUL MENTIONED THAT **JAMES THE LORD’S BROTHER** WAS ALREADY AN APOSTLE WHEN HE WENT TO JERUSALEM **THREE (3) YEARS** AFTER HIS WATER BAPTISM.

**Gal 1:18-19 (KJV) 18 Then**[**G1899**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1899/kjv/) **after**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3326/kjv/) **three**[**G5140**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5140/kjv/) **years**[**G2094**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2094/kjv/) **I went up**[**G424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G424/kjv/) **to**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **Jerusalem**[**G2414**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2414/kjv/) **to see**[**G2477**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2477/kjv/) **Peter,**[**G4074**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4074/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **abode**[**G1961**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1961/kjv/) **with**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4314/kjv/) **him**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **fifteen**[**G1178**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1178/kjv/) **days.**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2250/kjv/)

**Gal 1:19 (KJV) 19 BUT**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **OTHER**[**G2087**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2087/kjv/) **OF THE APOSTLES**[**G652**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G652/kjv/) **SAW I**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1492/kjv/) **NONE,**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **SAVE**[**G1508**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1508/kjv/) **JAMES**[**G2385**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2385/kjv/) **THE LORD'S**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2962/kjv/) **BROTHER.**[**G80**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G80/kjv/)

* **DID JAMES THE BROTHER OF THE APOSTLE JOHN WRITE THE EPISTLE OF JAMES?**

**JAMES** THE BROTHER OF **THE APOSTLE JOHN DID NOT WRITE THE EPISTLE OF JAMES.**

JAMES THE BROTHER OF THE APOSTLE JOHN THE SON OF ZEBEDEE WOULD HAVE DIED IN **ACTS 12:1-2.**

THE EPISTLE WAS WRITTEN YEARS AFTER BECAUSE THE CHURCHES IN THE GENTILE REGIONS OF THE ROMAN EMPIRE WERE NOT YET ESTABLISHED BY THE APOSTLE PAUL WHO WAS THE APOSTLE TO THE GENTILES.

**Acts 12:1-2 (KJV) 1 Now**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **about**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2596/kjv/) **that**[**G1565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1565/kjv/) **time**[**G2540**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2540/kjv/) **Herod**[**G2264**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2264/kjv/) **the king**[**G935**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G935/kjv/) **stretched forth**[**G1911**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1911/kjv/) **his hands**[**G5495**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5495/kjv/) **to vex**[**G2559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2559/kjv/) **certain**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5100/kjv/) **of**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G575/kjv/) **the church.**[**G1577**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1577/kjv/)

**Acts 12:2 (KJV) 2 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **he killed**[**G337**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G337/kjv/) **JAMES**[**G2385**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2385/kjv/) **THE BROTHER**[**G80**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G80/kjv/) **OF JOHN**[**G2491**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2491/kjv/) **with the sword.**[**G3162**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3162/kjv/)

* **WHICH JAMES WROTE THE EPISTLE OF JAMES?**

MOST SCHOLARS WRONGLY BELIEVE THAT THE APOSTLE **JAMES THE LORD’S BROTHER** WROTE **THE EPISTLE OF JAMES** IN **AD 49**, IN RESPONSE TO THE MEETING OF THE COUNCIL OF APOSTLE AND ELDERS AT JERUSALEM IN **ACTS 15:1-5.**

THIS IS BECAUSE THEY HAVE WRONGLY CONCLUDED USING SCRIPTURES, WHICH **JAMES AND JUDAS** ARE TO BE REFERENCED IN PROVING WHICH **JAMES** WROTE **THE EPISTLE OF JAMES**:

THERE ARE TWO (2) DIFFERENT **JAMES AND JUDAS** WHO WERE BROTHERS MENTIONED IN THE GOSPELS.

THEREFORE, THERE MUST BE A CAREFUL EXAMINATION OF THE SCRIPTURES TO CONCLUDE WHICH **JAMES AND JUDAS** (JUDE) WERE RESPONSIBLE FOR WRITING **THE EPISTLE OF JAMES** AND **THE EPISTLE OF JUDE**.

1. **JAMES AND JUDAS THE BROTHERS OF JESUS CHRIST**

THE **JAMES AND JUDAS** WHO WERE THE SONS OF MARY AND BROTHERS OF JESUS CHRIST HAVE BEEN FALSELY REFERENCED AS THE ONES WHO WROTE **THE EPISTLE OF JAMES** AND THE **EPISTLE OF JUDE**.

THE SUPPORTING SCRIPTURES USED ARE NOT PROOF OF THE JAMES WHO WROTE **THE EPISTLE OF JAMES**, BECAUSE THE **JAMES AND JUDAS** WHO ARE REFERENCED ARE THE BROTHERS OF JESUS CHRIST AND WERE NOT CALLED AND ORDAINED IN THE ORIGINAL TWELVE **(12)** APOSTLES.

**Matt 13:55 (KJV) 55 Is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2076/kjv/) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **this**[**G3778**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3778/kjv/) **the carpenter's**[**G5045**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5045/kjv/) **son?**[**G5207**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5207/kjv/) **is**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3004/kjv/) **not**[**G3780**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3780/kjv/) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **mother**[**G3384**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3384/kjv/) **called**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3004/kjv/) **Mary?**[**G3137**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3137/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **brethren,**[**G80**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G80/kjv/) **JAMES,**[**G2385**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2385/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **JOSES,**[**G2500**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2500/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **SIMON,**[**G4613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4613/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **JUDAS?**[**G2455**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2455/kjv/)

**Mar 6:3 (KJV) 3 Is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2076/kjv/) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **this**[**G3778**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3778/kjv/) **the carpenter,**[**G5045**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5045/kjv/) **the son**[**G5207**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5207/kjv/) **of Mary,**[**G3137**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3137/kjv/)[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **THE BROTHER**[**G80**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G80/kjv/) **OF JAMES,**[**G2385**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2385/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **JOSES,**[**G2500**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2500/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **OF JUDA,**[**G2455**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2455/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **Simon?**[**G4613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4613/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **are**[**G1526**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1526/kjv/) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **sisters**[**G79**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G79/kjv/) **here**[**G5602**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5602/kjv/) **with**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4314/kjv/) **us?**[**G2248**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2248/kjv/) **And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **they were offended**[**G4624**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4624/kjv/) **at**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **him.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/)

1. **JAMES AND JUDAS WHO WERE THE SONS OF ALPHAEUS**

**AND WERE OF THE ORIGINAL TWELVE (12) APOSTLES OF JESUS CHRIST**

THE **JAMES AND JUDAS** WHO WERE SONS OF ALPHAEUS AND WERE OF THE ORIGINAL TWELVE (12) APOSTLE OF JESUS CHRIST, WERE THE ONES WHO WROTE **THE EPISTLE OF JAMES** AND **THE EPISTLE OF JUDE**.

**Luke 6:13-16 (KJV) 13 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **when**[**G3753**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3753/kjv/) **it was**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1096/kjv/) **day,**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2250/kjv/) **he called**[**G4377**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4377/kjv/) **unto him his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **disciples:**[**G3101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3101/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **of**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G575/kjv/) **them**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **he chose**[**G1586**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1586/kjv/) **twelve,**[**G1427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1427/kjv/) **whom**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **also**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **he named**[**G3687**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3687/kjv/) **apostles;**[**G652**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G652/kjv/)

**Luke 6:14 (KJV) 14 Simon,**[**G4613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4613/kjv/) **(whom**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **he also**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **named**[**G3687**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3687/kjv/) **Peter,)**[**G4074**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4074/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **Andrew**[**G406**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G406/kjv/) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **brother,**[**G80**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G80/kjv/) **James**[**G2385**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2385/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **John,**[**G2491**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2491/kjv/) **Philip**[**G5376**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5376/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **Bartholomew,**[**G918**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G918/kjv/)

**Luke 6:15 (KJV) 15 MATTHEW**[**G3156**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3156/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **Thomas,**[**G2381**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2381/kjv/) **JAMES**[**G2385**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2385/kjv/) **THE**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3588/kjv/) **SON OF ALPHAEUS,**[**G256**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G256/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **Simon**[**G4613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4613/kjv/) **called**[**G2564**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2564/kjv/) **Zelotes,**[**G2208**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2208/kjv/)

**Luke 6:16 (KJV) 16 AND JUDAS**[**G2455**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2455/kjv/) **THE BROTHER OF JAMES,**[**G2385**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2385/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **Judas**[**G2455**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2455/kjv/) **Iscariot,**[**G2469**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2469/kjv/) **which**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **also**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **was**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1096/kjv/) **the traitor.**[**G4273**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4273/kjv/)

**John 14:22 (KJV) 22 JUDAS**[**G2455**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2455/kjv/) **SAITH**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3004/kjv/) **UNTO HIM,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **ISCARIOT,**[**G2469**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2469/kjv/) **Lord,**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2962/kjv/) **how**[**G5101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5101/kjv/) **is it**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1096/kjv/) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **thou wilt**[**G3195**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3195/kjv/) **manifest**[**G1718**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1718/kjv/) **thyself**[**G4572**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4572/kjv/) **unto us,**[**G2254**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2254/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **not**[**G3780**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3780/kjv/) **unto the world?**[**G2889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2889/kjv/)

IN **ACTS 1:13**, WE SEE THE AUTHOR LUKE MENTIONING AMONGST THE APOSTLE **JUDAS THE BROTHER OF JAMES,** WHO WAS ALSO A SON OF ALPHAEUS WAS.

**Acts 1:13 (KJV) 13 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **when**[**G3753**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3753/kjv/) **they were come in,**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1525/kjv/) **they went up**[**G305**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G305/kjv/) **into**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **an upper room,**[**G5253**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5253/kjv/) **where**[**G3757**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3757/kjv/) **abode**[**G2258**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2258/kjv/)[**G2650**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2650/kjv/) **both**[**G5037**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5037/kjv/) **Peter,**[**G4074**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4074/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **James,**[**G2385**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2385/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **John,**[**G2491**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2491/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **Andrew,**[**G406**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G406/kjv/) **Philip,**[**G5376**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5376/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **Thomas,**[**G2381**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2381/kjv/) **Bartholomew,**[**G918**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G918/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **Matthew,**[**G3156**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3156/kjv/) **JAMES**[**G2385**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2385/kjv/) **THE SON OF ALPHAEUS,**[**G256**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G256/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **Simon**[**G4613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4613/kjv/) **Zelotes,**[**G2208**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2208/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **JUDAS**[**G2455**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2455/kjv/) **THE BROTHER OF JAMES.**[**G2385**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2385/kjv/)

THE **APOSTLE JAMES THE SON OF ALPHAEUS** WHO WROTE **THE EPISTLE OF JAMES** WAS WRITING IN THE SPIRIT OF HUMILITY IN RESPONSE TO **THE EPISTLE TO THE HEBREWS** BY THE APOSTLE PAUL, BECAUSE THE APOSTLE JAMES THE SON OF ALPHAEUS WOULD HAVE ACCEPTED THE RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE APOSTLE PAUL ALMOST BEING KILLED IN THE TEMPLE AT JERUSALEM AND ALSO FOR THE APOSTLE PAUL’S IMPRISONMENT, BECAUSE THE APOSTLE PAUL FOLLOWED THE INSTRUCTION OF THE **APOSTLE JAMES THE SON OF ALPHAEUS** TO TAKE A VOW WITH OTHER MEN UNDER THE LAW OF MOSES TO SHEW THAT THE APOSTLE PAUL WAS STILL ADHERING TO THE LAW OF CIRCUMCISION AND THE LAW OF MOSES.

THE **APOSTLE JAMES THE SON OF ALPHAEUS** AND THE OTHER APOSTLES AND ELDERS IN THE CHURCH OF GOD AT JERUSALEM HAD UNGODLY FEAR TOWARDS THE PHARISEES WHO BELIEVED IN JESUS CHRIST AND WERE STILL ATTEMPTING TO PROMOTE ADHERENCE TO THE LAW OF CIRCUMCISION AND THE LAW OF MOSES.

THE PHARISEES WHO BELIEVED IN JESUS CHRIST WERE STILL ADAMANT THAT THE LAW OF CIRCUMCISION AND THE LAW OF MOSES WERE TO BE KEPT BY THE JEWS.

**Acts 15:5 (KJV) 5 BUT**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **THERE ROSE UP**[**G1817**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1817/kjv/) **CERTAIN**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5100/kjv/) **OF**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G575/kjv/) **THE SECT**[**G139**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G139/kjv/) **OF THE PHARISEES**[**G5330**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5330/kjv/) **WHICH BELIEVED,**[**G4100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4100/kjv/) **saying,**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3004/kjv/) **THAT**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **IT WAS NEEDFUL**[**G1163**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1163/kjv/) **TO CIRCUMCISE**[**G4059**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4059/kjv/) **THEM,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **AND**[**G5037**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5037/kjv/) **TO COMMAND**[**G3853**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3853/kjv/) **THEM TO KEEP**[**G5083**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5083/kjv/) **THE LAW**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3551/kjv/) **OF MOSES.**[**G3475**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3475/kjv/)

THE APOSTLE **JAMES THE SON OF ALPHAEUS** BELIEVED THAT JEWS WERE STLL REQUIRED TO KEEP THE LAW OF CIRCUMCISION AND THE LAW OF MOSES, BUT THIS REQUIREMENT WAS NOT FOR THE GENTILES, MAKING A DIFFERENCE BETWEEN JEWS AND GENTILES WHICH WAS NOT WHAT THE APOSTLE PAUL WAS TEACHING THE JEWS AMONGST GENTILES BY REVELATION FROM JESUS CHRIST.

**Acts 21:17-25 (KJV) 17 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **when we**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2257/kjv/) **were come**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1096/kjv/) **to**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **Jerusalem,**[**G2414**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2414/kjv/) **the brethren**[**G80**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G80/kjv/) **received**[**G1209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1209/kjv/) **us**[**G2248**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2248/kjv/) **gladly.**[**G780**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G780/kjv/)

**Acts 21:18 (KJV) 18 AND**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **THE DAY FOLLOWING**[**G1966**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1966/kjv/) **PAUL**[**G3972**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3972/kjv/) **WENT IN**[**G1524**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1524/kjv/) **WITH**[**G4862**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4862/kjv/) **US**[**G2254**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2254/kjv/) **UNTO**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4314/kjv/) **JAMES;**[**G2385**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2385/kjv/) **and**[**G5037**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5037/kjv/) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **the elders**[**G4245**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4245/kjv/) **were present.**[**G3854**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3854/kjv/)

**Acts 21:19 (KJV) 19 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **when he had saluted**[**G782**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G782/kjv/) **them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **he declared**[**G1834**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1834/kjv/) **particularly**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2596/kjv/)[**G1520**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1520/kjv/)[**G1538**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1538/kjv/) **what things**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **had wrought**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4160/kjv/) **among**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **the Gentiles**[**G1484**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1484/kjv/) **by**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1223/kjv/) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **ministry.**[**G1248**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1248/kjv/)

**Acts 21:20 (KJV) 20 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **when they heard**[**G191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G191/kjv/) **it, they glorified**[**G1392**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1392/kjv/) **the Lord,**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2962/kjv/) **and**[**G5037**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5037/kjv/) **said**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2036/kjv/) **unto him,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **THOU SEEST,**[**G2334**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2334/kjv/) **BROTHER,**[**G80**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G80/kjv/) **HOW MANY**[**G4214**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4214/kjv/) **THOUSANDS**[**G3461**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3461/kjv/) **OF JEWS**[**G2453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2453/kjv/) **THERE ARE**[**G1526**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1526/kjv/) **WHICH**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3588/kjv/) **BELIEVE;**[**G4100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4100/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **THEY ARE**[**G5225**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5225/kjv/) **ALL**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **ZEALOUS**[**G2207**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2207/kjv/) **OF THE LAW:**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3551/kjv/)

**Acts 21:21 (KJV) 21 AND**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **THEY ARE INFORMED**[**G2727**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2727/kjv/) **OF**[**G4012**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4012/kjv/) **THEE,**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4675/kjv/) **THAT**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **THOU TEACHEST**[**G1321**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1321/kjv/) **ALL**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **THE JEWS**[**G2453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2453/kjv/) **WHICH ARE AMONG**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2596/kjv/) **THE GENTILES**[**G1484**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1484/kjv/) **TO**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G575/kjv/) **FORSAKE**[**G646**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G646/kjv/) **MOSES,**[**G3475**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3475/kjv/) **SAYING**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3004/kjv/) **THAT THEY**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **OUGHT**[**G4059**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4059/kjv/) **NOT**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3361/kjv/) **TO CIRCUMCISE**[**G4059**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4059/kjv/) **THEIR CHILDREN,**[**G5043**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5043/kjv/) **NEITHER**[**G3366**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3366/kjv/) **TO WALK**[**G4043**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4043/kjv/) **AFTER THE CUSTOMS.**[**G1485**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1485/kjv/)

**Acts 21:22 (KJV) 22 What**[**G5101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5101/kjv/) **is it**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2076/kjv/) **therefore?**[**G3767**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3767/kjv/) **the multitude**[**G4128**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4128/kjv/) **must**[**G1163**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1163/kjv/) **needs**[**G3843**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3843/kjv/) **come together:**[**G4905**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4905/kjv/) **for**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/kjv/) **they will hear**[**G191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G191/kjv/) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **thou art come.**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2064/kjv/)

**Acts 21:23 (KJV) 23 Do**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4160/kjv/) **therefore**[**G3767**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3767/kjv/) **this**[**G5124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5124/kjv/) **that**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **we say**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3004/kjv/) **to thee:**[**G4671**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4671/kjv/) **We**[**G2254**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2254/kjv/) **have**[**G1526**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1526/kjv/) **four**[**G5064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5064/kjv/) **men**[**G435**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G435/kjv/) **which have**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2192/kjv/) **a vow**[**G2171**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2171/kjv/) **on**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1909/kjv/) **them;**[**G1438**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1438/kjv/)

**Acts 21:24 (KJV) 24 Them**[**G5128**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5128/kjv/) **take,**[**G3880**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3880/kjv/) **and purify thyself**[**G48**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G48/kjv/) **with**[**G4862**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4862/kjv/) **them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **be at charges**[**G1159**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1159/kjv/) **with**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1909/kjv/) **them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **that**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2443/kjv/) **they may shave**[**G3587**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3587/kjv/) **their heads:**[**G2776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2776/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **may know**[**G1097**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1097/kjv/) **that those things,**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **WHEREOF**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **THEY WERE INFORMED**[**G2727**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2727/kjv/) **CONCERNING**[**G4012**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4012/kjv/) **THEE,**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4675/kjv/) **ARE**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2076/kjv/) **NOTHING;**[**G3762**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3762/kjv/) **BUT**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G235/kjv/) **THAT THOU THYSELF**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **ALSO**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **WALKEST ORDERLY,**[**G4748**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4748/kjv/) **AND KEEPEST**[**G5442**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5442/kjv/) **THE LAW.**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3551/kjv/)

**Acts 21:25 (KJV) 25 As**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **touching**[**G4012**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4012/kjv/) **the Gentiles**[**G1484**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1484/kjv/) **which believe,**[**G4100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4100/kjv/) **we**[**G2249**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2249/kjv/) **have written**[**G1989**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1989/kjv/) **and concluded**[**G2919**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2919/kjv/) **that they**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **observe**[**G5083**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5083/kjv/) **no**[**G3367**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3367/kjv/) **such thing,**[**G5108**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5108/kjv/) **save only**[**G1508**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1508/kjv/) **that they keep**[**G5442**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5442/kjv/) **themselves**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **from**[**G5037**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5037/kjv/) **things offered to idols,**[**G1494**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1494/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **from blood,**[**G129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G129/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **from strangled,**[**G4156**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4156/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **from fornication.**[**G4202**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4202/kjv/)

* **WE CAN CONCLUDE THAT FROM SCRIPTURAL EVIDENCE**

**THAT JAMES THE SON OF ALPHAEUS IS THE JAMES WHO WROTE THE EPISTLE OF JAMES.**

THE **EPISTLE OF JAMES** WAS **NOT WRITTEN** BY **JAMES** THE LORD’S BROTHER OR **JAMES** THE BROTHER OF JOHN THE SONS OF ZEBEDEE.

THE APOSTLE **JAMES** WHO WROTE **THE EPISTLE OF JAMES** WAS **THE SON OF ALPHAEUS** AND WASONE OF THE **ORIGINAL TWELVE (12)** APOSTLES **ORDAINED** BY JESUS CHRIST.

THE APOSTLE **JAMES** HAD TWO (2) OTHER BROTHERS WHO WERE APOSTLES, **MATTHEW** ALSO CALLED **LEVI** AND **JUDAS** WHO IS ALSO CALLED **JUDE** **(**WHO WERE ALSO SONS OF ALPHAEUS).

* **MATTHEW’S ACCOUNT ON JAMES THE SON OF ALPHAEUS**

**Matt 10:1-7 (KJV) 1 AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **WHEN HE HAD CALLED**[**G4341**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4341/kjv/) **UNTO HIM HIS**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **TWELVE**[**G1427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1427/kjv/) **DISCIPLES,**[**G3101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3101/kjv/) **he gave**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1325/kjv/) **them**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **power**[**G1849**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1849/kjv/) **against unclean**[**G169**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G169/kjv/) **spirits,**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4151/kjv/) **to**[**G5620**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5620/kjv/) **cast**[**G1544**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1544/kjv/) **them**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **out,**[**G1544**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1544/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **to heal**[**G2323**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2323/kjv/) **all manner**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **of sickness**[**G3554**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3554/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **all manner**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **of disease.**[**G3119**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3119/kjv/)

**Matt 10:2 (KJV) 2 Now**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **the names**[**G3686**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3686/kjv/) **of the twelve**[**G1427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1427/kjv/) **apostles**[**G652**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G652/kjv/) **are**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2076/kjv/) **these;**[**G5023**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5023/kjv/) **The first,**[**G4413**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4413/kjv/) **Simon,**[**G4613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4613/kjv/) **who**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3588/kjv/) **is called**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3004/kjv/) **Peter,**[**G4074**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4074/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **Andrew**[**G406**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G406/kjv/) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **brother;**[**G80**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G80/kjv/) **James**[**G2385**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2385/kjv/) **the son of**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3588/kjv/) **Zebedee,**[**G2199**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2199/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **John**[**G2491**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2491/kjv/) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **brother;**[**G80**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G80/kjv/)

**Matt 10:3 (KJV) 3 Philip,**[**G5376**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5376/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **Bartholomew;**[**G918**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G918/kjv/) **Thomas,**[**G2381**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2381/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **Matthew**[**G3156**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3156/kjv/) **the publican;**[**G5057**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5057/kjv/) **JAMES**[**G2385**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2385/kjv/) **THE SON OF**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3588/kjv/) **ALPHAEUS,**[**G256**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G256/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **LEBBAEUS,**[**G3002**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3002/kjv/) **WHOSE SURNAME WAS**[**G1941**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1941/kjv/) **THADDAEUS;**[**G2280**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2280/kjv/)

**Matt 10:4 (KJV) 4 Simon**[**G4613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4613/kjv/) **the Canaanite,**[**G2581**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2581/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **Judas**[**G2455**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2455/kjv/) **Iscariot,**[**G2469**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2469/kjv/) **who**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3588/kjv/) **also**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **betrayed**[**G3860**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3860/kjv/) **him.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/)

**Matt 10:5 (KJV) 5 These**[**G5128**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5128/kjv/) **twelve**[**G1427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1427/kjv/) **Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2424/kjv/) **sent forth,**[**G649**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G649/kjv/) **and commanded**[**G3853**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3853/kjv/) **them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **saying,**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3004/kjv/) **Go**[**G565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G565/kjv/) **not**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3361/kjv/) **into**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **the way**[**G3598**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3598/kjv/) **of the Gentiles,**[**G1484**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1484/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **into**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **any city**[**G4172**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4172/kjv/) **of the Samaritans**[**G4541**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4541/kjv/) **enter ye**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1525/kjv/) **not:**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3361/kjv/)

**Matt 10:6 (KJV) 6 BUT**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **GO**[**G4198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4198/kjv/) **RATHER**[**G3123**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3123/kjv/) **TO**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4314/kjv/) **THE LOST**[**G622**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G622/kjv/) **SHEEP**[**G4263**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4263/kjv/) **OF THE HOUSE**[**G3624**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3624/kjv/) **OF ISRAEL.**[**G2474**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2474/kjv/)

**Matt 10:7 (KJV) 7 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **as ye go,**[**G4198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4198/kjv/) **preach,**[**G2784**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2784/kjv/) **saying,**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3004/kjv/)[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **The kingdom**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G932/kjv/) **of heaven**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3772/kjv/) **is at hand.**[**G1448**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1448/kjv/)

* **MARK’S ACCOUNT ON JAMES THE SON OF ALPHAEUS**

**Mar 3:14-19 (KJV) 14 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **he ordained**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4160/kjv/) **twelve,**[**G1427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1427/kjv/) **that**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2443/kjv/) **they should be**[**G5600**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5600/kjv/) **with**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3326/kjv/) **him,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **that**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2443/kjv/) **he might send**[**G649**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G649/kjv/) **them**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **forth**[**G649**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G649/kjv/) **to preach,**[**G2784**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2784/kjv/)

**Mar 3:15 (KJV) 15 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **to have**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2192/kjv/) **power**[**G1849**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1849/kjv/) **to heal**[**G2323**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2323/kjv/) **sicknesses,**[**G3554**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3554/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **to cast out**[**G1544**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1544/kjv/) **devils:**[**G1140**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1140/kjv/)

**Mar 3:16 (KJV) 16 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **Simon**[**G4613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4613/kjv/) **he surnamed**[**G2007**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2007/kjv/)[**G3686**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3686/kjv/) **Peter;**[**G4074**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4074/kjv/)

**Mar 3:17 (KJV) 17 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **James**[**G2385**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2385/kjv/) **the son**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3588/kjv/) **of Zebedee,**[**G2199**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2199/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **John**[**G2491**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2491/kjv/) **the brother**[**G80**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G80/kjv/) **of James;**[**G2385**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2385/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **he surnamed**[**G2007**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2007/kjv/)[**G3686**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3686/kjv/) **them**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **Boanerges,**[**G993**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G993/kjv/) **which is,**[**G3603**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3603/kjv/) **The sons**[**G5207**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5207/kjv/) **of thunder:**[**G1027**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1027/kjv/)

**Mar 3:18 (KJV) 14 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **Andrew,**[**G406**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G406/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **Philip,**[**G5376**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5376/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **Bartholomew,**[**G918**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G918/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **MATTHEW,**[**G3156**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3156/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **Thomas,**[**G2381**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2381/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **JAMES**[**G2385**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2385/kjv/) **THE SON**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3588/kjv/) **OF ALPHAEUS,**[**G256**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G256/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **THADDAEUS,**[**G2280**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2280/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **Simon**[**G4613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4613/kjv/) **the Canaanite,**[**G2581**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2581/kjv/)

**Mar 3:19 (KJV) 19 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **Judas**[**G2455**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2455/kjv/) **Iscariot,**[**G2469**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2469/kjv/) **which**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **also**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **betrayed**[**G3860**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3860/kjv/) **him:**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **they went**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2064/kjv/) **into**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **an house.**[**G3624**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3624/kjv/)

* **LUKE’S ACCOUNT ON JAMES THE SON OF ALPHAEUS**

**Luke 6:12-16 (KJV) 12 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **it came to pass**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1096/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **those**[**G5025**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5025/kjv/) **days,**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2250/kjv/) **that he went out**[**G1831**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1831/kjv/) **into**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **a mountain**[**G3735**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3735/kjv/) **to pray,**[**G4336**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4336/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **continued all night**[**G1273**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1273/kjv/)[**G2258**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2258/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **prayer**[**G4335**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4335/kjv/) **to God.**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/)

**Luke 6:13 (KJV) 13 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **when**[**G3753**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3753/kjv/) **it was**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1096/kjv/) **day,**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2250/kjv/) **he called**[**G4377**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4377/kjv/) **unto him his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **disciples:**[**G3101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3101/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **of**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G575/kjv/) **them**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **he chose**[**G1586**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1586/kjv/) **twelve,**[**G1427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1427/kjv/) **whom**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **also**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **he named**[**G3687**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3687/kjv/) **apostles;**[**G652**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G652/kjv/)

**Luke 6:14 (KJV) 14 Simon,**[**G4613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4613/kjv/) **(whom**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **he also**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **named**[**G3687**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3687/kjv/) **Peter,)**[**G4074**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4074/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **Andrew**[**G406**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G406/kjv/) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **brother,**[**G80**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G80/kjv/) **James**[**G2385**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2385/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **John,**[**G2491**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2491/kjv/) **Philip**[**G5376**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5376/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **Bartholomew,**[**G918**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G918/kjv/)

**Luke 6:15 (KJV) 15 MATTHEW**[**G3156**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3156/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **Thomas,**[**G2381**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2381/kjv/) **JAMES**[**G2385**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2385/kjv/) **THE**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3588/kjv/) **SON OF ALPHAEUS,**[**G256**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G256/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **Simon**[**G4613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4613/kjv/) **called**[**G2564**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2564/kjv/) **Zelotes,**[**G2208**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2208/kjv/)

**Luke 6:16 (KJV) 16 AND JUDAS**[**G2455**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2455/kjv/) **THE BROTHER OF JAMES,**[**G2385**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2385/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **Judas**[**G2455**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2455/kjv/) **Iscariot,**[**G2469**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2469/kjv/) **which**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **also**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **was**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1096/kjv/) **the traitor.**[**G4273**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4273/kjv/)

* **WHICH OF THE TWELVE APOSTLES ORDAINED BY JESUS CHRIST WERE THE BROTHERS OF JAMES THE SONS OF ALPHAEUS?**

**THE APOSTLES MATTHEW AND JUDAS THE BROTHERS OF JAMES WERE ALL SONS OF ALPHAEUS.**

THE APOSTLE **MATTHEW** IS THE SAME PERSON AS **LEVI** THE SON ALPHAEUS AND A BROTHER OF **JAMES** AND **JUDAS** WHO ALSO WERESONS OF ALPHAEUS.

**MATTHEW**, **JAMES,** AND **JUDAS** CALLED **LEBBAEUS** WHOSE SURNAME WAS **THADDAEUS** ARE ALL SONS OF ALPHAEUS.

THE APOSTLE **MATTHEW** IS THE SAME PERSON AS

**LEVI** WHO WAS **A SON OF ALPHAEUS** AND BROTHER OF **JAMES THE SON OF ALPHAEUS.**

A SEARCH WITH THE USE OF THE LEXICON CONCORDANCE FOR ALL THE SCRIPTURES FOR **MATTHEW** AND **LEVI** WOULD **NOT PROVE** THAT **MATTHEW** IS THE SAME PERSON **LEVI.**

**WE MUST LOOK AT THE SAME EVENTS FROM PARALLEL SCRIPTURES.**

PARALLEL SCRIPTURES MUST BE **ADDED** - THE PHRASE **“SITTING AT THE RECEIPT OF CUSTOM”-** TO PROVE **MATTHEW** IS **LEVI** BASED ON **THE SAME EVENT** OF HIS CALLING BY JESUS CHRIST.

* **MATTHEW PARALLEL ACCOUNT**

THE PHRASE **“SITTING AT THE RECEIPT OF CUSTOM”.**

**Matt 9:9-13 (KJV) 9 And as**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2424/kjv/) **passed forth**[**G3855**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3855/kjv/) **from thence,**[**G1564**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1564/kjv/) **he saw**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1492/kjv/) **A MAN,**[**G444**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G444/kjv/) **NAMED**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3004/kjv/) **MATTHEW,**[**G3156**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3156/kjv/) **sitting**[**G2521**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2521/kjv/) **at**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1909/kjv/) **THE RECEIPT OF CUSTOM:**[**G5058**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5058/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **he saith**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3004/kjv/) **unto him,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **Follow**[**G190**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G190/kjv/) **me.**[**G3427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3427/kjv/) **And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **he arose,**[**G450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G450/kjv/) **and followed**[**G190**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G190/kjv/) **him.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/)

**Matt 9:10 (KJV) 10 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **it came to pass,**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1096/kjv/) **as Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2424/kjv/) **sat at meat**[**G345**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G345/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **the house,**[**G3614**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3614/kjv/)[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **behold,**[**G2400**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2400/kjv/) **many**[**G4183**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4183/kjv/) **publicans**[**G5057**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5057/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **sinners**[**G268**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G268/kjv/) **came**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2064/kjv/) **and sat down**[**G4873**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4873/kjv/) **with him**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **disciples.**[**G3101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3101/kjv/)

**Matt 9:11 (KJV) 11 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **when the Pharisees**[**G5330**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5330/kjv/) **saw**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1492/kjv/) **it, they said**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2036/kjv/) **unto his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **disciples,**[**G3101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3101/kjv/) **Why**[**G1302**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1302/kjv/) **eateth**[**G2068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2068/kjv/) **your**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5216/kjv/) **Master**[**G1320**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1320/kjv/) **with**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3326/kjv/) **publicans**[**G5057**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5057/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **sinners?**[**G268**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G268/kjv/)

**Matt 9:12 (KJV) 12 But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **when Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2424/kjv/) **heard**[**G191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G191/kjv/) **that, he said**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2036/kjv/) **unto them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **They that be**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2192/kjv/) **whole**[**G2480**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2480/kjv/) **need**[**G5532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5532/kjv/) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **a physician,**[**G2395**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2395/kjv/) **but**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G235/kjv/) **they that are**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2192/kjv/) **sick.**[**G2560**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2560/kjv/)

**Matt 9:13 (KJV) 13 But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **go ye**[**G4198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4198/kjv/) **and learn**[**G3129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3129/kjv/) **what**[**G5101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5101/kjv/) **that meaneth,**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2076/kjv/) **I will**[**G2309**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2309/kjv/) **have mercy,**[**G1656**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1656/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **sacrifice:**[**G2378**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2378/kjv/) **for**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/kjv/) **I am**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2064/kjv/) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **come**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2064/kjv/) **to call**[**G2564**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2564/kjv/) **the righteous,**[**G1342**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1342/kjv/) **but**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G235/kjv/) **sinners**[**G268**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G268/kjv/) **to**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **repentance.**[**G3341**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3341/kjv/)

* **MARK’S PARALLEL ACCOUNT**

WE SEE THE SCRIPTURAL EVIDENCE THAT **LEVI** IS ALSO CALLED **MATTHEW** AND WAS ALSO **THE SON OF ALPHAEUS** AND ALSO A BROTHER OF **JAMES THE SON OF ALPHAEUS.**

THE PHRASE **“SITTING AT THE RECEIPT OF CUSTOM”.**

**Mar 2:13-17 (KJV) 13 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **he went forth**[**G1831**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1831/kjv/) **again**[**G3825**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3825/kjv/) **by**[**G3844**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3844/kjv/) **the sea side;**[**G2281**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2281/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **the multitude**[**G3793**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3793/kjv/) **resorted**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2064/kjv/) **unto**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4314/kjv/) **him,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **he taught**[**G1321**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1321/kjv/) **them.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/)

THE EVIDENCE THAT **MATTHEW** IS **LEVI** AND THE SON OF ALPHAEUS**.** THEREFORE, **JAMES** THE SON OF ALPHAEUSAND **MATTHEW** ARE BROTHERS.

**Mar 2:14 (KJV) 14 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **as he passed by,**[**G3855**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3855/kjv/) **he saw**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1492/kjv/) **LEVI**[**G3018**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3018/kjv/) **THE SON OF ALPHAEUS**[**G256**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G256/kjv/) **SITTING**[**G2521**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2521/kjv/) **AT**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1909/kjv/) **THE RECEIPT OF CUSTOM,**[**G5058**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5058/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **said**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3004/kjv/) **unto him,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **Follow**[**G190**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G190/kjv/) **me.**[**G3427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3427/kjv/) **And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **he arose**[**G450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G450/kjv/) **and followed**[**G190**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G190/kjv/) **him.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/)

**Mar 2:15 (KJV) 15 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **it came to pass,**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1096/kjv/) **that,**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **as Jesus**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **sat at meat**[**G2621**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2621/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **house,**[**G3614**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3614/kjv/) **many**[**G4183**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4183/kjv/) **publicans**[**G5057**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5057/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **sinners**[**G268**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G268/kjv/) **sat**[**G4873**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4873/kjv/) **also**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **together with**[**G4873**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4873/kjv/) **Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2424/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **disciples:**[**G3101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3101/kjv/) **for**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/kjv/) **there were**[**G2258**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2258/kjv/) **many,**[**G4183**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4183/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **they followed**[**G190**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G190/kjv/) **him.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/)

**Mar 2:16 (KJV) 16 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **when the scribes**[**G1122**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1122/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **Pharisees**[**G5330**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5330/kjv/) **saw**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1492/kjv/) **him**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **eat**[**G2068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2068/kjv/) **with**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3326/kjv/) **publicans**[**G5057**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5057/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **sinners,**[**G268**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G268/kjv/) **they said**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3004/kjv/) **unto his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **disciples,**[**G3101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3101/kjv/) **How**[**G5101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5101/kjv/) **is it that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **he eateth**[**G2068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2068/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **drinketh**[**G4095**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4095/kjv/) **with**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3326/kjv/) **publicans**[**G5057**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5057/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **sinners?**[**G268**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G268/kjv/)

**Mar 2:17 (KJV) 17 When**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2424/kjv/) **heard**[**G191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G191/kjv/) ***it*, he saith**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3004/kjv/) **unto them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **They that are whole**[**G2480**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2480/kjv/) **have**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2192/kjv/) **no**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **need**[**G5532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5532/kjv/) **of the physician,**[**G2395**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2395/kjv/) **but**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G235/kjv/) **they that are**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2192/kjv/) **sick:**[**G2560**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2560/kjv/) **I came**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2064/kjv/) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **to call**[**G2564**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2564/kjv/) **the righteous,**[**G1342**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1342/kjv/) **but**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G235/kjv/) **sinners**[**G268**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G268/kjv/) **to**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **repentance.**[**G3341**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3341/kjv/)

* **LUKE’S PARALLEL ACCOUNT**

WE SEE THE SCRIPTURAL EVIDENCE THAT **LEVI** IS ALSO CALLED **MATTHEW** AND WAS ALSO **THE SON OF ALPHAEUS** AND ALSO A BROTHER OF **JAMES THE SON OF ALPHAEUS.**

THE PHRASE **“SITTING AT THE RECEIPT OF CUSTOM”.**

**Luke 5:27-32 (KJV) 27 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **after**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3326/kjv/) **these things**[**G5023**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5023/kjv/) **he went forth,**[**G1831**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1831/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **SAW**[**G2300**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2300/kjv/) **A PUBLICAN,**[**G5057**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5057/kjv/) **NAMED**[**G3686**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3686/kjv/) **LEVI,**[**G3018**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3018/kjv/) **SITTING**[**G2521**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2521/kjv/) **AT**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1909/kjv/) **THE RECEIPT OF CUSTOM:**[**G5058**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5058/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **he said**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2036/kjv/) **unto him,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **Follow**[**G190**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G190/kjv/) **me.**[**G3427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3427/kjv/)

**Luke 5:28 (KJV) 28 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **he left**[**G2641**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2641/kjv/) **all,**[**G537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G537/kjv/) **rose up,**[**G450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G450/kjv/) **and followed**[**G190**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G190/kjv/) **him.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/)

**Luke 5:29 (KJV) 29 AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **LEVI**[**G3018**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3018/kjv/) **MADE**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4160/kjv/) **HIM**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **A GREAT**[**G3173**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3173/kjv/) **FEAST**[**G1403**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1403/kjv/) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **HIS OWN**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **HOUSE:**[**G3614**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3614/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **there was**[**G2258**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2258/kjv/) **a great**[**G4183**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4183/kjv/) **company**[**G3793**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3793/kjv/) **of publicans**[**G5057**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5057/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **of others**[**G243**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G243/kjv/) **that**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **sat down**[**G2258**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2258/kjv/)[**G2621**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2621/kjv/) **with**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3326/kjv/) **them.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/)

**Luke 5:30 (KJV) 30 But**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **their**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **scribes**[**G1122**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1122/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **Pharisees**[**G5330**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5330/kjv/) **murmured**[**G1111**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1111/kjv/) **against**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4314/kjv/) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **disciples,**[**G3101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3101/kjv/) **saying,**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3004/kjv/) **Why**[**G1302**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1302/kjv/) **do ye eat**[**G2068**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2068/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **drink**[**G4095**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4095/kjv/) **with**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3326/kjv/) **publicans**[**G5057**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5057/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **sinners?**[**G268**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G268/kjv/)

**Luke 5:31 (KJV) 31 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2424/kjv/) **answering**[**G611**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G611/kjv/) **said**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2036/kjv/) **unto**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4314/kjv/) **them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **They that are whole**[**G5198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5198/kjv/) **need**[**G5532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5532/kjv/)[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2192/kjv/) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **a physician;**[**G2395**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2395/kjv/) **but**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G235/kjv/) **they that are**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2192/kjv/) **sick.**[**G2560**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2560/kjv/)

**Luke 5:32 (KJV) 32 I came**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2064/kjv/) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **to call**[**G2564**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2564/kjv/) **the righteous,**[**G1342**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1342/kjv/) **but**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G235/kjv/) **sinners**[**G268**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G268/kjv/) **to**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **repentance.**[**G3341**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3341/kjv/)

ADDITIONALLY, **LEBBAEUS** WHOSE SURNAME WAS **THADDAEUS** IS **JUDAS** THE BROTHER OF **JAMES** THE SON OF ALPHAEUS WHO IS **JUDE** AND WHO WROTE **THE EPISTLE OF JUDE.**

WE HAVE ALREADY PROVEN THAT **MATHEW** IS **LEVI** A SON OF ALPHAEUS AND THEREFORE A BROTHER OF JAMES, THE SON OF ALPHAEUS**.**

PARALLEL SCRIPTURES MUST BE **ADDED**

**THE NAMES OF THE TWELVE APOSTLES OF JESUS CHRIST.**

* **MATTHEW ACOUNT**

1. **SIMON** SURNAME OR CALLED PETER
2. **ANDREW** SIMON PETER BROTHER
3. **JAMES THE SON OF ZEBEDEE,**
4. **JOHN** THE BROTHER OF **JAMES** THE **SON OF ZEBEDEE**
5. **PHILIP**
6. **BARTHOLOMEW**
7. **THOMAS**
8. **MATTHEW** CALLED **LEVI** THE SON OF ALPHAEUS.
9. **JAMES** SON OF ALPHAEUS AND THE BROTHER OF MATTHEW
10. **LEBBAEUS** WHOSE SURNAME WAS **THADDAEUS**
11. **SIMON** THE CANAANITE ALSO CALLED **ZELOTES**
12. **JUDASISCARIOT** SON OF **SIMON THE LEPER**

**Matt 10:1-4 (KJV) 1 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **when he had called**[**G4341**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4341/kjv/) **unto him his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **twelve**[**G1427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1427/kjv/) **disciples,**[**G3101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3101/kjv/) **he gave**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1325/kjv/) **them**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **power**[**G1849**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1849/kjv/) **against unclean**[**G169**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G169/kjv/) **spirits,**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4151/kjv/) **to**[**G5620**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5620/kjv/) **cast**[**G1544**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1544/kjv/) **them**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **out,**[**G1544**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1544/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **to heal**[**G2323**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2323/kjv/) **all manner**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **of sickness**[**G3554**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3554/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **all manner**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **of disease.**[**G3119**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3119/kjv/)

**Matt 10:2 (KJV) 2 NOW**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **THE NAMES**[**G3686**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3686/kjv/) **OF THE TWELVE**[**G1427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1427/kjv/) **APOSTLES**[**G652**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G652/kjv/) **ARE**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2076/kjv/) **THESE;**[**G5023**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5023/kjv/) **The first,**[**G4413**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4413/kjv/) **Simon,**[**G4613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4613/kjv/) **who**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3588/kjv/) **is called**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3004/kjv/) **Peter,**[**G4074**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4074/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **Andrew**[**G406**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G406/kjv/) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **brother;**[**G80**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G80/kjv/) **James**[**G2385**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2385/kjv/) **the son of**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3588/kjv/) **Zebedee,**[**G2199**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2199/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **John**[**G2491**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2491/kjv/) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **brother;**[**G80**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G80/kjv/)

**Matt 10:3 (KJV) 3 Philip,**[**G5376**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5376/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **Bartholomew;**[**G918**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G918/kjv/) **Thomas,**[**G2381**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2381/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **MATTHEW**[**G3156**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3156/kjv/) **THE PUBLICAN;**[**G5057**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5057/kjv/) **JAMES**[**G2385**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2385/kjv/) **THE SON OF**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3588/kjv/) **ALPHAEUS,**[**G256**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G256/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **LEBBAEUS,**[**G3002**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3002/kjv/) **WHOSE SURNAME WAS**[**G1941**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1941/kjv/) **THADDAEUS;**[**G2280**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2280/kjv/)

**Matt 10:4 (KJV) 4 Simon**[**G4613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4613/kjv/) **the Canaanite,**[**G2581**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2581/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **Judas**[**G2455**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2455/kjv/) **Iscariot,**[**G2469**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2469/kjv/) **who**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3588/kjv/) **also**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **betrayed**[**G3860**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3860/kjv/) **him.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/)

**THE NAMES OF THE TWELVE APOSTLES OF JESUS CHRIST.**

**THADDEUS** WHOSE NAME IS **LABBAEUS**

* **MARK ACOUNT**

1. **SIMON** SURNAME PETER
2. **JAMES THE SON OF ZEBEDEE,**
3. **JOHN** THE BROTHER OF **JAMES** THE **SON OF ZEBEDEE**
4. **ANDREW** SIMON PETER BROTHER
5. **PHILIP**
6. **BARTHOLOMEW**
7. **MATTHEW** CALLED **LEVI** THE SON OF ALPHAEUS.
8. **JAMES** SON OF ALPHAEUS THE BROTHER OF MATTHEW
9. **THOMAS**
10. **THADDAEUS** WHOSE IS ALSO NAMED **LEBBAEUS**
11. **SIMON** THE CANAANITE ALSO CALLED **ZELOTES**
12. **JUDASISCARIOT** SON OF **SIMON THE LEPER**

**Mar 3:13-19 (KJV) 13 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **he goeth up**[**G305**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G305/kjv/) **into**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **a mountain,**[**G3735**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3735/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **calleth**[**G4341**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4341/kjv/) **unto him whom**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **he**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **would:**[**G2309**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2309/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **they came**[**G565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G565/kjv/) **unto**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4314/kjv/) **him.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/)

**Mar 3:14 (KJV) 14 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **he ordained**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4160/kjv/) **twelve,**[**G1427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1427/kjv/) **that**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2443/kjv/) **they should be**[**G5600**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5600/kjv/) **with**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3326/kjv/) **him,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **that**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2443/kjv/) **he might send**[**G649**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G649/kjv/) **them**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **forth**[**G649**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G649/kjv/) **to preach,**[**G2784**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2784/kjv/)

**Mar 3:15 (KJV) 15 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **to have**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2192/kjv/) **power**[**G1849**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1849/kjv/) **to heal**[**G2323**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2323/kjv/) **sicknesses,**[**G3554**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3554/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **to cast out**[**G1544**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1544/kjv/) **devils:**[**G1140**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1140/kjv/)

**Mar 3:16 (KJV) 16 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **Simon**[**G4613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4613/kjv/) **he surnamed**[**G2007**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2007/kjv/)[**G3686**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3686/kjv/) **Peter;**[**G4074**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4074/kjv/)

**Mar 3:17 (KJV) 17 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **James**[**G2385**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2385/kjv/) **the son**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3588/kjv/) **of Zebedee,**[**G2199**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2199/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **John**[**G2491**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2491/kjv/) **the brother**[**G80**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G80/kjv/) **of James;**[**G2385**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2385/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **he surnamed**[**G2007**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2007/kjv/)[**G3686**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3686/kjv/) **them**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **Boanerges,**[**G993**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G993/kjv/) **which is,**[**G3603**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3603/kjv/) **The sons**[**G5207**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5207/kjv/) **of thunder:**[**G1027**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1027/kjv/)

**Mar 3:18 (KJV) 18 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **Andrew,**[**G406**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G406/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **Philip,**[**G5376**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5376/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **Bartholomew,**[**G918**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G918/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **MATTHEW,**[**G3156**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3156/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **Thomas,**[**G2381**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2381/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **JAMES**[**G2385**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2385/kjv/) **THE SON**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3588/kjv/) **OF ALPHAEUS,**[**G256**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G256/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **THADDAEUS,**[**G2280**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2280/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **Simon**[**G4613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4613/kjv/) **the Canaanite,**[**G2581**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2581/kjv/)

**Mar 3:19 (KJV) 19 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **Judas**[**G2455**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2455/kjv/) **Iscariot,**[**G2469**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2469/kjv/) **which**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **also**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **betrayed**[**G3860**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3860/kjv/) **him:**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **they went**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2064/kjv/) **into**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **an house.**[**G3624**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3624/kjv/)

**THE NAMES OF THE TWELVE APOSTLES OF JESUS CHRIST.**

**THE** NAME **JUDAS** THE BROTHER OF **JAMES** THE SON OF ALPHAEUS REPLACES THE NAME **LABBAEUS** CALLED **THADDAEUS** IN **OTHER PARALLEL SCRIPTURES.**

* **LUKE ACCOUNT**

1. **SIMON** SURNAME PETER
2. **ANDREW** SIMON PETER BROTHER
3. **JAMES** THE SON OF ZEBEDEE**,**
4. **JOHN** THE BROTHER OF **JAMES** THESON OF ZEBEDEE
5. **PHILIP**
6. **BARTHOLOMEW**
7. **MATTHEW** CALLED **LEVI** THE SON OF ALPHAEUS BROTHER OF JAMES AND JUDAS.
8. **THOMAS**
9. **JAMES** THE SON OF ALPHAEUS AND THE BROTHER OF **MATTHEW** CALLED **LEVI.**
10. **SIMON** THE CANAANITE ALSO CALLED **ZELOTES**
11. **JUDAS** THE BROTHER OF **JAMES,** THE SON OF

ALPHAEUS WHO IS ALSO CALLED **LEBBAEUS** WHOSE SURNAME WAS **THADDAEUS.**

1. **JUDASISCARIOT** SON OF **SIMON THE LEPER**

**Luke 6:13-16 (KJV) 13 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **when**[**G3753**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3753/kjv/) **it was**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1096/kjv/) **day,**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2250/kjv/) **he called**[**G4377**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4377/kjv/) **unto him his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **disciples:**[**G3101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3101/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **of**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G575/kjv/) **them**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **he chose**[**G1586**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1586/kjv/) **twelve,**[**G1427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1427/kjv/) **whom**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **also**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **he named**[**G3687**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3687/kjv/) **apostles;**[**G652**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G652/kjv/)

**Luke 6:14 (KJV) 14 Simon,**[**G4613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4613/kjv/) **(whom**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **he also**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **named**[**G3687**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3687/kjv/) **Peter,)**[**G4074**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4074/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **Andrew**[**G406**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G406/kjv/) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **brother,**[**G80**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G80/kjv/) **James**[**G2385**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2385/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **John,**[**G2491**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2491/kjv/) **Philip**[**G5376**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5376/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **Bartholomew,**[**G918**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G918/kjv/)

**Luke 6:15 (KJV) 15 MATTHEW**[**G3156**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3156/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **Thomas,**[**G2381**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2381/kjv/) **JAMES**[**G2385**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2385/kjv/) **THE**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3588/kjv/) **SON OF ALPHAEUS,**[**G256**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G256/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **Simon**[**G4613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4613/kjv/) **called**[**G2564**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2564/kjv/) **Zelotes,**[**G2208**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2208/kjv/)

**Luke 6:16 (KJV) 16 AND JUDAS**[**G2455**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2455/kjv/) **THE BROTHER OF JAMES,**[**G2385**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2385/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **Judas**[**G2455**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2455/kjv/) **Iscariot,**[**G2469**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2469/kjv/) **which**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **also**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **was**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1096/kjv/) **the traitor.**[**G4273**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4273/kjv/)

* **JOHN’S ACCOUNT** ON THE APOSTLE NAMED **JUDAS (**NOT

**JUDAS ISCARIOT)** THE BROTHER OF **JAMES** AND **MATTHEW** THE SONS OF ALPHAEUS**,**

**John 14:22 (KJV) 22 JUDAS**[**G2455**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2455/kjv/) **saith**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3004/kjv/) **unto him,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **ISCARIOT,**[**G2469**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2469/kjv/) **Lord,**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2962/kjv/) **how**[**G5101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5101/kjv/) **is it**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1096/kjv/) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **thou wilt**[**G3195**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3195/kjv/) **manifest**[**G1718**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1718/kjv/) **thyself**[**G4572**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4572/kjv/) **unto us,**[**G2254**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2254/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **not**[**G3780**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3780/kjv/) **unto the world?**[**G2889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2889/kjv/)

**THE NAMES OF THE ELEVEN APOSTLES AFTER JESUS CHRIST SECOND ASCENSION.**

* **ACTS ACCOUNT**

1. **PETER** (SIMON PETER)
2. **JAMES** SON OF ZEBEDEE
3. **JOHN** BROTHER OF JAMES SON OF ZEBEDEE
4. **ANDREW** BROTHER OF SIMON PETER
5. **PHILIP**
6. **THOMAS**
7. **BARTHOLOMEW**
8. **MATTHEW** CALLED **LEVI**
9. **JAMES**THE SON OF ALPHAEUS
10. **SIMON ZELOTES** WHO IS **SIMON THE CANAANITE**
11. **JUDAS** THE BROTHER OF **JAMES** ALSO CALLED

**LEBBAEUS** WHOSE SURNAME WAS **THADDAEUS** ISTHE BROTHER OF **MATTHEW** CALLED **LEVI** AND WERE ALL SONS OF ALPHAEUS**.**

**Acts 1:13-16 (KJV) 16 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **when**[**G3753**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3753/kjv/) **they were come in,**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1525/kjv/) **they went up**[**G305**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G305/kjv/) **into**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **an upper room,**[**G5253**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5253/kjv/) **where**[**G3757**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3757/kjv/) **abode**[**G2258**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2258/kjv/)[**G2650**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2650/kjv/) **both**[**G5037**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5037/kjv/) **Peter,**[**G4074**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4074/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **James,**[**G2385**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2385/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **John,**[**G2491**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2491/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **Andrew,**[**G406**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G406/kjv/) **Philip,**[**G5376**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5376/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **Thomas,**[**G2381**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2381/kjv/) **Bartholomew,**[**G918**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G918/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **Matthew,**[**G3156**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3156/kjv/) **James**[**G2385**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2385/kjv/) **the son of Alphaeus,**[**G256**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G256/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **Simon**[**G4613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4613/kjv/) **Zelotes,**[**G2208**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2208/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **JUDAS**[**G2455**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2455/kjv/) **THE BROTHER OF JAMES.**[**G2385**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2385/kjv/)

THE APOSTLE **JUDE** WHO WROTE **THE EPISTLE OF JUDE** IS ONE OF TWELVE ORDAINED APOSTLES OF JESUS CHRIST CALLED **JUDAS** THE BROTHER OF **JAMES** THE SON OF ALPHAEUS**.**

**JUDE** (**JUDAS**) IS ALSOTHEBROTHER OFTHE APOSTLE **MATTHEW** CALLED **LEVI** WHOALSO IS A SON OFALPHAEUS.

**JUDE WAS CALLED BY THE FOLLOWING NAMES:**

* JUDAS
* LABBAEUS
* THADDAEUS

**JUDE**, WHO IS ALSO CALLED **JUDAS**, IS THE BROTHER OF THE APOSTLE JAMES AND MATTHEW AND **A SON OF ALPHAEUS**.

**Jude 1:1 (KJV) 1 JUDE,**[**G2455**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2455/kjv/) **THE SERVANT**[**G1401**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1401/kjv/) **OF JESUS**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2424/kjv/) **CHRIST,**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5547/kjv/) **AND**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **BROTHER**[**G80**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G80/kjv/) **OF JAMES,**[**G2385**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2385/kjv/) **to them that are sanctified**[**G37**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G37/kjv/) **by**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **the Father,**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3962/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **preserved**[**G5083**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5083/kjv/) **in Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2424/kjv/) **Christ,**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5547/kjv/) **and called:**[**G2822**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2822/kjv/)

* **DID JESUS CHRIST APPEARED TO JAMES THE SON OF**

**ALPHAEUS?**

**JAMES THE SON OF ALPHAEUS** WAS ONLY CALLED **JAMES** TO DISTINGUISHED HIM FROM **JAMES THE LORD’S BROTHER** CALLED **JAMES THE LESS,** AND **JAMES THE SON OF ZEBEDEE** WHO WAS ASSOCIATED WITH THE APOSTLE **JOHN THE SON OF ZEBEDEE.**

THE APOSTLE PAUL WROTE IN **1 CORINTHIANS 15:7** THAT JESUS CHRIST **APPEARED** TO **JAMES** WHO WASTHE **SON OF ALPHAEUS**.

AT THE TIME OF THE WRITING OF THE **FIRST EPISTLE TO THE CORINTHIANS** DURING THE APOSTLE PAUL’STHIRD MISSIONARY JOURNEYFROM **EPHESUS (JAMES** THE BROTHER OF JOHN, THE SON OF ZEBEDEE WOULD HAVE DIED IN **ACTS 12:1-2)**.

**JAMES** THE LORD’S BROTHER WOULD HAVE **ONLY** BECOME AN APOSTLE AFTER THE DAY OF PENTECOST, BECAUSE HE WAS NOT ONE OF THE ORIGINAL TWELVE **(12)** APOSTLES

THE APOSTLE PAUL WAS WRITING IN **PRESENT TENSE** WHICH MEANT THAT THE **JAMES** REFERRED TOO HERE IN HIS EPISTLE WAS ALIVE AT THE TIME OF THE WRITING, WHICH WOULD HAVE BEEN **JAMES THE SON OF ALPHAEUS**.

**1 Cor 15:7 (KJV) 7 After that,**[**G1899**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1899/kjv/) **HE WAS SEEN**[**G3700**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3700/kjv/) **OF JAMES;**[**G2385**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2385/kjv/) **THEN**[**G1534**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1534/kjv/) **OF ALL**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **THE APOSTLES.**[**G652**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G652/kjv/)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES THAT JESUS CHRIST APPEARED TO **JAMES** THE **SON OF ALPHAEUS** AFTER HIS RESURRECTION.

THE APOSTLE PAUL **WOULD NOT** HAVE REFERRED TO **JAMES THE BROTHER OF JOHN THE SON OF ZEBEDEE** WHO WAS **DECEASED** BEFORE THE APOSTLE PAUL WOULD HAVE BEEN SEPARATED TO BECOME A MINISTER OF THE GENTILES.

HE WAS WRITING IN **PRESENT TENSE** IN HIS EPISTLE WHICH COULD ONLY BE REFRRING TO **JAMES THE SON OF ALPHAEUS.**

BY THE TIME OF THE WRITING OF **THE EPISTLE TO THE GALATIANS** THE APOSTLE **JAMES** THE BROTHER OF **JOHN** HAD ALREADY BEEN KILLED BY KING HEROD IN **ACTS 12:1-2.**

**Acts 12:1-2 (KJV) 1 Now**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **about**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2596/kjv/) **that**[**G1565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1565/kjv/) **time**[**G2540**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2540/kjv/) **Herod**[**G2264**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2264/kjv/) **the king**[**G935**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G935/kjv/) **stretched forth**[**G1911**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1911/kjv/) **his hands**[**G5495**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5495/kjv/) **to vex**[**G2559**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2559/kjv/) **certain**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5100/kjv/) **of**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G575/kjv/) **the church.**[**G1577**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1577/kjv/)

**Acts 12:2 (KJV) 2 AND**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **HE KILLED**[**G337**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G337/kjv/) **JAMES**[**G2385**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2385/kjv/) **THE BROTHER**[**G80**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G80/kjv/) **OF JOHN**[**G2491**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2491/kjv/) **WITH THE SWORD.**[**G3162**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3162/kjv/)

* **WHAT ARE SOME OF THE EVENTS HIGHLIGHTING THE APOSTLE JAMES THE SON OF ALPHAEUS IN THE BOOK OF ACTS.**

THE AUTHORITY OF **THE APOSTLE JAMES THE SON OF APHAEUS** WAS RESPECTED BY THE JEWS ABOVE THE APOSTLE PETER WHO WAS THE LEAD APOSTLE, BECAUSE PETER WOULD HAVE GONE INTO THE HOUSE OF THE GENTILE CORNELIUS WHICH WAS FORBIDDEN UNDER THE LAW OF MOSES.

THE APOSTLE **JAMES THE SON OF ALPHAEUS** WOULD HAVE BEEN ACCEPTING THE REQUIREMENTS OF **THE LAW OF CIRCUMCISION** AND **THE LAW OF MOSES** IN ADDITION TO THE FAITH OF CHRIST (WHICH ENDED THE LAW OF MOSES BUT NOT **THE LAW OF GOD**) AMONGST THE PHARISEES WHO BELIEVED IN JESUS CHRIST.

**Acts 11:1-4 (KJV) 1 And**[**g1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **the apostles**[**g652**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G652/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **brethren**[**G80**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G80/kjv/) **that were**[**G5607**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5607/kjv/) **in**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2596/kjv/) **Judaea**[**G2449**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2449/kjv/) **heard**[**G191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G191/kjv/) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **the Gentiles**[**G1484**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1484/kjv/) **had**[**G1209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1209/kjv/) **also**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **received**[**G1209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1209/kjv/) **the word**[**G3056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3056/kjv/) **of God.**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/)

**Acts 11:2 (KJV) 2 AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **WHEN**[**G3753**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3753/kjv/) **PETER**[**G4074**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4074/kjv/) **WAS COME UP**[**G305**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G305/kjv/) **TO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **JERUSALEM,**[**G2414**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2414/kjv/) **THEY THAT WERE OF**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1537/kjv/) **THE CIRCUMCISION**[**G4061**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4061/kjv/) **CONTENDED**[**G1252**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1252/kjv/) **WITH**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4314/kjv/) **HIM,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/)

**Acts 11:3 (KJV) 3 SAYING,**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3004/kjv/)[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **THOU WENTEST IN**[**G1525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1525/kjv/) **TO**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4314/kjv/) **MEN**[**G435**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G435/kjv/) **UNCIRCUMCISED,**[**G203**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G203/kjv/)[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2192/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **DIDST EAT**[**G4906**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4906/kjv/) **WITH THEM.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/)

**Acts 11:4 (KJV) 4 But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **Peter**[**G4074**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4074/kjv/) **rehearsed the matter from the beginning,**[**G756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G756/kjv/) **and expounded**[**G1620**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1620/kjv/) **it by order**[**G2517**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2517/kjv/) **unto them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **saying,**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3004/kjv/)

AFTER JAMES THE BROTHER OF JOHN WAS KILLED AND THE APOSTLE PETER WAS FREED FROM PRISON BY THE ANGEL OF THE LORD, THE APOSTLE PETER TOLD THOSE GATHERED IN THE HOUSE OF **MARY** TO GO AND TELL **JAMES THE SON OF ALPHAEUS** WHAT HAD HAPPENED.

THE APOSTLE PETER MESSAGE COULD HAVE BEEN TO **TWO (2)** POSSIBLE **JAMES’S** SEEING THAT JAMES THE BROTHER OF JOHN, THE SONS OF ZEBEDEE WAS NOW DEAD:

1. **JAMES THE SON OF ALPHAEUS** WHO WAS ONE OF THE

ORGINAL APOSTLES.

1. **JAMES THE LORD’S BROTHER** WHO WOULD **NOT HAVE YET**

BEEN AN APOSTLE SO EARLY IN THE MINISTRY OF THE APOSTLES.

**Acts 12:11-17 (KJV) 11 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **when Peter**[**G4074**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4074/kjv/) **was come**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1096/kjv/) **to**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **himself,**[**G1438**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1438/kjv/) **he said,**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2036/kjv/) **Now**[**G3568**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3568/kjv/) **I know**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1492/kjv/) **of a surety,**[**G230**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G230/kjv/) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **the Lord**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2962/kjv/) **hath sent**[**G1821**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1821/kjv/) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **angel,**[**G32**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G32/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **hath delivered**[**G1807**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1807/kjv/) **me**[**G3165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3165/kjv/) **out of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1537/kjv/) **the hand**[**G5495**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5495/kjv/) **of Herod,**[**G2264**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2264/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **from all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **the expectation**[**G4329**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4329/kjv/) **of the people**[**G2992**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2992/kjv/) **of the Jews.**[**G2453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2453/kjv/)

**Acts 12:12 (KJV) 12 And**[**G5037**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5037/kjv/) **when he had considered**[**G4894**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4894/kjv/) **the thing, he came**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2064/kjv/) **to**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1909/kjv/) **the house**[**G3614**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3614/kjv/) **of Mary**[**G3137**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3137/kjv/) **the mother**[**G3384**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3384/kjv/) **of John,**[**G2491**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2491/kjv/) **whose surname was**[**G1941**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1941/kjv/) **Mark;**[**G3138**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3138/kjv/) **where**[**G3757**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3757/kjv/) **many**[**G2425**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2425/kjv/) **were**[**G2258**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2258/kjv/) **gathered together**[**G4867**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4867/kjv/) **praying.**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/)[**G4336**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4336/kjv/)

**Acts 12:13 (KJV) 13 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **as Peter**[**G4074**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4074/kjv/) **knocked at**[**G2925**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2925/kjv/) **the door**[**G2374**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2374/kjv/) **of the gate,**[**G4440**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4440/kjv/) **a damsel**[**G3814**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3814/kjv/) **came**[**G4334**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4334/kjv/) **to hearken,**[**G5219**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5219/kjv/) **named**[**G3686**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3686/kjv/) **Rhoda.**[**G4498**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4498/kjv/)

**Acts 12:14 (KJV) 14 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **when she knew**[**G1921**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1921/kjv/) **Peter's**[**G4074**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4074/kjv/) **voice,**[**G5456**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5456/kjv/) **she opened**[**G455**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G455/kjv/) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **the gate**[**G4440**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4440/kjv/) **for**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G575/kjv/) **gladness,**[**G5479**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5479/kjv/) **but**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **ran in,**[**G1532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1532/kjv/) **and told how**[**G518**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G518/kjv/) **Peter**[**G4074**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4074/kjv/) **stood**[**G2476**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2476/kjv/) **before**[**G4253**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4253/kjv/) **the gate.**[**G4440**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4440/kjv/)

**Acts 12:15 (KJV) 15 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **they said**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2036/kjv/) **unto**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4314/kjv/) **her,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **Thou art mad.**[**G3105**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3105/kjv/) **But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **she constantly affirmed**[**G1340**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1340/kjv/) **that it was**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2192/kjv/) **even so.**[**G3779**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3779/kjv/) **Then**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **said they,**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3004/kjv/) **It is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2076/kjv/) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **angel.**[**G32**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G32/kjv/)

**Acts 12:16 (KJV) 16 But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **Peter**[**G4074**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4074/kjv/) **continued**[**G1961**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1961/kjv/) **knocking:**[**G2925**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2925/kjv/) **and**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **when they had opened**[**G455**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G455/kjv/) ***the door*, and saw**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1492/kjv/) **him,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/)[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **they were astonished.**[**G1839**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1839/kjv/)

**Acts 12:17 (KJV) 17 But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **he, beckoning**[**G2678**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2678/kjv/) **unto them**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **with the hand**[**G5495**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5495/kjv/) **to hold their peace,**[**G4601**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4601/kjv/) **DECLARED**[**G1334**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1334/kjv/) **UNTO THEM**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **HOW**[**G4459**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4459/kjv/) **THE LORD**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2962/kjv/) **HAD BROUGHT**[**G1806**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1806/kjv/) **HIM**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **OUT OF**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1537/kjv/) **THE PRISON.**[**G5438**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5438/kjv/) **And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **he said,**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2036/kjv/) **GO SHEW**[**G518**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G518/kjv/) **THESE THINGS**[**G5023**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5023/kjv/) **UNTO JAMES,**[**G2385**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2385/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **to the brethren.**[**G80**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G80/kjv/) **And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **he departed,**[**G1831**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1831/kjv/) **and went**[**G4198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4198/kjv/) **into**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **another**[**G2087**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2087/kjv/) **place.**[**G5117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5117/kjv/)

* **JAMES THE SON OF ALPHAEUS WROTE THE LETTER**

**TO THE GENTILES AT THE MEETING OF THE COUNCIL OF THE ELDERS IN JERUSALEM.**

WE SEE THE AUTHORITY OF **THE APOSTLE JAMES THE SON OF ALPHAEUS** AT THE COUNCIL OF THE APOSTLES AND ELDERS.

WHEN THE APOSTLE PAUL WENT TO JERUSALEM AFTER **14 YEARS** LATER AND MET WITH THE APOSTLES TO REPORT THE WORKS OF HIS MINISTRY, HE MENTIONED THAT **JAMES THE SON OF ALPHAEUS** WAS A **PILLAR** WITH **CEPHAS (**WHO IS **PETER)** AND **JOHN THE SON OF ZEBEDEE.**

THIS WAS THE **JAMES** WHO GAVE **THE SENTENCE** AT THE MEETING OF THE COUNCIL **AT JERUSLAEM** FOR THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE GENTILES WHO WERE BEING CALLED TOETERNAL SALVATION UNDER THE NEW COVENANT BLOOD OF JESUS CHRIST.

**Gal 2:1-3 (KJV) 1 Then**[**G1899**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1899/kjv/) **fourteen**[**G1180**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1180/kjv/) **years**[**G2094**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2094/kjv/) **after**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1223/kjv/) **I went up**[**G305**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G305/kjv/) **again**[**G3825**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3825/kjv/) **to**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **Jerusalem**[**G2414**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2414/kjv/) **with**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3326/kjv/) **Barnabas,**[**G921**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G921/kjv/) **and took**[**G4838**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4838/kjv/) **Titus**[**G5103**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5103/kjv/) **with me**[**G4838**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4838/kjv/) **also.**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/)

**Gal 2:2 (KJV) 2 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **I went up**[**G305**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G305/kjv/) **by**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2596/kjv/) **revelation,**[**G602**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G602/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **communicated**[**G394**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G394/kjv/) **unto them**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **that gospel**[**G2098**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2098/kjv/) **which**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **I preach**[**G2784**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2784/kjv/) **among**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **the Gentiles,**[**G1484**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1484/kjv/) **but**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **privately**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2596/kjv/)[**G2398**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2398/kjv/) **to them which were of reputation,**[**G1380**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1380/kjv/) **lest by any means**[**G3381**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3381/kjv/)[**G4458**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4458/kjv/) **I should run,**[**G5143**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5143/kjv/) **or**[**G2228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2228/kjv/) **had run,**[**G5143**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5143/kjv/) **in**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **vain.**[**G2756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2756/kjv/)

**Gal 2:3 (KJV) 3 But**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G235/kjv/) **neither**[**G3761**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3761/kjv/) **Titus,**[**G5103**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5103/kjv/) **who**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3588/kjv/) **was with**[**G4862**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4862/kjv/) **me,**[**G1698**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1698/kjv/) **being**[**G5607**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5607/kjv/) **a Greek,**[**G1672**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1672/kjv/) **was compelled**[**G315**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G315/kjv/) **to be circumcised:**[**G4059**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4059/kjv/)

THE APOSTLE PAUL WAS MENTIONING THE ORIGINAL APOSTLES OF **JAMES THE SON OF ALPHAEUS**, THE APOSTLE PETER AND THE APOSTLE JOHN THE SON OF ZEBEDEE WHOSE BROTHER JAMES WOULD HAVE ALREADY BEEN BEHEADED BY HEROD IN **ACTS 12:1-2.**

**Gal 2:9 (KJV) 9 AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **WHEN JAMES,**[**G2385**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2385/kjv/)[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **CEPHAS,**[**G2786**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2786/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **JOHN,**[**G2491**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2491/kjv/) **who**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3588/kjv/) **seemed**[**G1380**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1380/kjv/) **to be**[**G1511**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1511/kjv/) **pillars,**[**G4769**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4769/kjv/) **perceived**[**G1097**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1097/kjv/) **the grace**[**G5485**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5485/kjv/) **that was given**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1325/kjv/) **unto me,**[**G3427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3427/kjv/) **they gave**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1325/kjv/) **to me**[**G1698**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1698/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **Barnabas**[**G921**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G921/kjv/) **the right hands**[**G1188**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1188/kjv/) **of fellowship;**[**G2842**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2842/kjv/) **that**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2443/kjv/) **we**[**G2249**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2249/kjv/) **should go unto**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **the heathen,**[**G1484**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1484/kjv/) **and**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **they**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **unto**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **the circumcision.**[**G4061**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4061/kjv/)

THE APOSTLE PAUL ADDRESSED THE APOSTLE PETER WHO WAS OPERATING WITH UNGODLY FEAR BECAUSE OF THE JEWS (BELONGING TO THE **PHARISEE SECT**) WHO CAME TO ANTIOCH IN SYRIA.

**Gal 2:11-12 (KJV) 11 But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **when**[**G3753**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3753/kjv/) **Peter**[**G4074**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4074/kjv/) **was come**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2064/kjv/) **to**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **Antioch,**[**G490**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G490/kjv/) **I withstood**[**G436**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G436/kjv/) **him**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **to**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2596/kjv/) **the face,**[**G4383**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4383/kjv/) **because**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **he was**[**G2258**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2258/kjv/) **to be blamed.**[**G2607**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2607/kjv/)

**Gal 2:12 (KJV) 12 FOR**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/kjv/) **BEFORE**[**G4253**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4253/kjv/) **THAT CERTAIN**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5100/kjv/) **CAME**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2064/kjv/) **FROM**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G575/kjv/) **JAMES,**[**G2385**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2385/kjv/) **he did eat**[**G4906**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4906/kjv/) **with**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3326/kjv/) **the Gentiles:**[**G1484**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1484/kjv/) **but**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **when**[**G3753**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3753/kjv/) **they were come,**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2064/kjv/) **he withdrew**[**G5288**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5288/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **separated**[**G873**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G873/kjv/) **himself,**[**G1438**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1438/kjv/) **fearing**[**G5399**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5399/kjv/) **them which were of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1537/kjv/) **the circumcision.**[**G4061**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4061/kjv/)

**Acts 15:1-5 (KJV) 1 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **certain men**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5100/kjv/) **which came down**[**G2718**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2718/kjv/) **from**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G575/kjv/) **Judaea**[**G2449**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2449/kjv/) **taught**[**G1321**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1321/kjv/) **the brethren,**[**G80**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G80/kjv/) **andsaid,**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **Except**[**G3362**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3362/kjv/) **ye be circumcised**[**G4059**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4059/kjv/) **after the manner**[**G1485**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1485/kjv/) **of Moses,**[**G3475**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3475/kjv/) **ye cannot**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/)[**G1410**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1410/kjv/) **be saved.**[**G4982**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4982/kjv/)

**Acts 15:2 (KJV) 2 When therefore**[**G3767**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3767/kjv/) **Paul**[**G3972**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3972/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **Barnabas**[**G921**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G921/kjv/) **had**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1096/kjv/) **no**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **small**[**G3641**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3641/kjv/) **dissension**[**G4714**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4714/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **disputation**[**G4803**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4803/kjv/) **with**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4314/kjv/) **them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **they determined**[**G5021**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5021/kjv/) **that Paul**[**G3972**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3972/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **Barnabas,**[**G921**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G921/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **certain**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5100/kjv/) **other**[**G243**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G243/kjv/) **of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1537/kjv/) **them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **should go up**[**G305**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G305/kjv/) **to**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **Jerusalem**[**G2419**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2419/kjv/) **unto**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4314/kjv/) **the apostles**[**G652**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G652/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **elders**[**G4245**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4245/kjv/) **about**[**G4012**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4012/kjv/) **this**[**G5127**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5127/kjv/) **question.**[**G2213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2213/kjv/)

**Acts 15:3 (KJV) 3 And**[**G3303**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3303/kjv/)[**G3767**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3767/kjv/) **being brought on their way**[**G4311**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4311/kjv/) **by**[**G5259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5259/kjv/) **the church,**[**G1577**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1577/kjv/) **they passed through**[**G1330**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1330/kjv/) **Phenice**[**G5403**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5403/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **Samaria,**[**G4540**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4540/kjv/) **declaring**[**G1555**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1555/kjv/) **the conversion**[**G1995**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1995/kjv/) **of the Gentiles:**[**G1484**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1484/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **they caused**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4160/kjv/) **great**[**G3173**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3173/kjv/) **joy**[**G5479**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5479/kjv/) **unto all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **the brethren.**[**G80**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G80/kjv/)

**Acts 15:4 (KJV) 4 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **when they were come**[**G3854**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3854/kjv/) **to**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **Jerusalem,**[**G2419**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2419/kjv/) **they were received**[**G588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G588/kjv/) **of**[**G5259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5259/kjv/) **the church,**[**G1577**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1577/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **of the apostles**[**G652**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G652/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **elders,**[**G4245**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4245/kjv/) **and**[**G5037**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5037/kjv/) **they declared**[**G312**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G312/kjv/) **all things**[**G3745**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3745/kjv/) **that God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **had done**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4160/kjv/) **with**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3326/kjv/) **them.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/)

**Acts 15:5 (KJV) 5 BUT**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **THERE ROSE UP**[**G1817**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1817/kjv/) **CERTAIN**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5100/kjv/) **OF**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G575/kjv/) **THE SECT**[**G139**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G139/kjv/) **OF THE PHARISEES**[**G5330**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5330/kjv/) **WHICH BELIEVED,**[**G4100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4100/kjv/) **SAYING,**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3004/kjv/) **THAT**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **IT WAS NEEDFUL**[**G1163**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1163/kjv/) **TO CIRCUMCISE**[**G4059**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4059/kjv/) **THEM,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **AND**[**G5037**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5037/kjv/) **TO COMMAND**[**G3853**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3853/kjv/) **THEM TO KEEP**[**G5083**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5083/kjv/) **THE LAW**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3551/kjv/) **OF MOSES.**[**G3475**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3475/kjv/)

**JAMES THE SON OF ALPHAEUS** LEADING AT THE COUNCIL OF THE APOSTLES AND ELDERS AT JERUSALEM.

**Acts 15:13-21 (KJV) 13 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **after**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3326/kjv/) **they had held**[**G4601**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4601/kjv/)**their**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **peace,**[**G4601**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4601/kjv/) **JAMES**[**G2385**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2385/kjv/) **ANSWERED,**[**G611**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G611/kjv/) **SAYING,**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3004/kjv/) **MEN**[**G435**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G435/kjv/) **AND BRETHREN,**[**G80**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G80/kjv/) **HEARKEN**[**G191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G191/kjv/) **UNTO ME:**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3450/kjv/)

**Acts 15:14 (KJV) 14 Simeon**[**G4826**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4826/kjv/) **hath declared**[**G1834**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1834/kjv/) **how**[**G2531**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2531/kjv/) **God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **at the first**[**G4412**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4412/kjv/) **did visit**[**G1980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1980/kjv/) **the Gentiles,**[**G1484**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1484/kjv/) **to take**[**G2983**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2983/kjv/) **out of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1537/kjv/) **them a people**[**G2992**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2992/kjv/) **for**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1909/kjv/) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **name.**[**G3686**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3686/kjv/)

**Acts 15:15 (KJV) 15 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **to this**[**G5129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5129/kjv/) **agree**[**G4856**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4856/kjv/) **the words**[**G3056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3056/kjv/) **of the prophets;**[**G4396**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4396/kjv/) **as**[**G2531**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2531/kjv/) **it is written,**[**G1125**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1125/kjv/)

**Acts 15:16 (KJV) 16 After**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3326/kjv/) **this**[**G5023**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5023/kjv/) **I will return,**[**G390**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G390/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **will build again**[**G456**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G456/kjv/) **the tabernacle**[**G4633**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4633/kjv/) **of David,**[**G1138**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1138/kjv/) **which**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3588/kjv/) **is fallen down;**[**G4098**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4098/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **I will build again**[**G456**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G456/kjv/) **the ruins**[**G2679**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2679/kjv/) **thereof,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **I will set**[**G461**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G461/kjv/) **it**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **up:**[**G461**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G461/kjv/)

**Acts 15:17 (KJV) 17 That**[**G3704**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3704/kjv/)[**G302**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G302/kjv/) **the residue**[**G2645**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2645/kjv/) **of men**[**G444**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G444/kjv/) **might seek after**[**G1567**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1567/kjv/) **the Lord,**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2962/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **the Gentiles,**[**G1484**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1484/kjv/) **upon**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1909/kjv/) **whom**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **my**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3450/kjv/) **name**[**G3686**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3686/kjv/) **is called,**[**G1941**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1941/kjv/)[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1909/kjv/)[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **saith**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3004/kjv/) **the Lord,**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2962/kjv/) **who**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3588/kjv/) **doeth**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4160/kjv/) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **these things.**[**G5023**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5023/kjv/)

THE APOSTLE **JAMES THE SON OF ALPHAEUS** GAVE THE SENTENCE AT THE COUNCIL OF APOSTLES AND ELDERS AT JERUSALEM.

**Acts 15:18 (KJV) 18 Known**[**G1110**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1110/kjv/) **unto God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **are**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2076/kjv/) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **works**[**G2041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2041/kjv/) **from**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G575/kjv/) **the beginning of the world.**[**G165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G165/kjv/)

**Acts 15:19 (KJV) 19 WHEREFORE**[**G1352**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1352/kjv/) **MY**[**G1473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1473/kjv/) **SENTENCE IS,**[**G2919**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2919/kjv/) **that we trouble**[**G3926**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3926/kjv/) **not**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3361/kjv/) **them, which**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3588/kjv/) **from among**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G575/kjv/) **the Gentiles**[**G1484**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1484/kjv/) **are turned**[**G1994**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1994/kjv/) **to**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1909/kjv/) **God:**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/)

**Acts 15:20 (KJV) 20 But**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G235/kjv/) **that we write**[**G1989**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1989/kjv/) **unto them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **that they abstain**[**G567**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G567/kjv/) **from**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G575/kjv/) **pollutions**[**G234**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G234/kjv/) **of idols,**[**G1497**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1497/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **from fornication,**[**G4202**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4202/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **from things strangled,**[**G4156**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4156/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **from blood.**[**G129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G129/kjv/)

THE APOSTLE **JAMES THE SON OF ALPHAEUS** WAS STATING THAT THE GENTILES WHO WERE BEING ADDRESSED IN THE CHURCHES OF GOD WERE THOSE WHO WERE CALLED FROM THE ATTENDANCE IN THE JEWISH SYNAGOGUES IN THE GENTILE CITIES OF THE ROMAN EMPIRE.

**Acts 15:21 (KJV) 21 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/kjv/) **Moses**[**G3475**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3475/kjv/) **of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1537/kjv/) **old**[**G744**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G744/kjv/) **time**[**G1074**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1074/kjv/) **hath**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2192/kjv/) **in every**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2596/kjv/) **city**[**G4172**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4172/kjv/) **them that preach**[**G2784**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2784/kjv/) **him,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **being read**[**G314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G314/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **the synagogues**[**G4864**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4864/kjv/) **every**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2596/kjv/)[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **sabbath day.**[**G4521**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4521/kjv/)

**Acts 16:1-4 (KJV) 1 Then**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **came he**[**G2658**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2658/kjv/) **to**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **Derbe**[**G1191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1191/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **Lystra:**[**G3082**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3082/kjv/) **and,**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **behold,**[**G2400**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2400/kjv/) **a certain**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5100/kjv/) **disciple**[**G3101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3101/kjv/) **was**[**G2258**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2258/kjv/) **there,**[**G1563**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1563/kjv/) **named**[**G3686**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3686/kjv/) **Timotheus,**[**G5095**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5095/kjv/) **the son**[**G5207**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5207/kjv/) **of a certain**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5100/kjv/) **woman,**[**G1135**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1135/kjv/) **which was a Jewess,**[**G2453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2453/kjv/) **and believed;**[**G4103**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4103/kjv/) **but**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **his father**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3962/kjv/) **was a Greek:**[**G1672**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1672/kjv/)

**Acts 16:2 (KJV) 2 Which**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **was well reported**[**G3140**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3140/kjv/) **of by**[**G5259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5259/kjv/) **the brethren**[**G80**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G80/kjv/) **that were at**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **Lystra**[**G3082**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3082/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **Iconium.**[**G2430**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2430/kjv/)

**Acts 16:3 (KJV) 3 Him**[**G5126**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5126/kjv/) **would**[**G2309**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2309/kjv/) **Paul**[**G3972**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3972/kjv/) **have to go forth**[**G1831**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1831/kjv/) **with**[**G4862**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4862/kjv/) **him;**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **took**[**G2983**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2983/kjv/) **and circumcised**[**G4059**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4059/kjv/) **him**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **because**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1223/kjv/) **of the Jews**[**G2453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2453/kjv/) **which**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3588/kjv/) **were**[**G5607**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5607/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **those**[**G1565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1565/kjv/) **quarters:**[**G5117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5117/kjv/) **for**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/kjv/) **they knew**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1492/kjv/) **all**[**G537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G537/kjv/) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **father**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3962/kjv/) **was**[**G5225**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5225/kjv/) **a Greek.**[**G1672**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1672/kjv/)

**Acts 16:4 (KJV) 4 AND**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **AS**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5613/kjv/) **THEY WENT THROUGH**[**G1279**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1279/kjv/) **THE CITIES,**[**G4172**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4172/kjv/) **THEY DELIVERED**[**G3860**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3860/kjv/) **THEM**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **THE DECREES**[**G1378**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1378/kjv/) **FOR TO KEEP,**[**G5442**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5442/kjv/) **THAT WERE ORDAINED**[**G2919**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2919/kjv/) **OF**[**G5259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5259/kjv/) **THE APOSTLES**[**G652**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G652/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **ELDERS**[**G4245**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4245/kjv/) **WHICH**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3588/kjv/) **WERE AT**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **JERUSALEM.**[**G2419**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2419/kjv/)

* **THE APOSTLE PAUL MET WITH JAMES THE SON OF**

**ALPHAEUS DURING HIS LAST VISIT TO JERUSALEM AFTER HIS** THIRD MISSIONARY JOURNEY**.**

WHEN THE APOSTLE PAUL CAME TO JERUSALEM AFTER HIS THIRD MISSIONARY JOURNEY TO KEEP THE **FEAST OF PENTECOST**, WE SEE THE APOSTLE **JAMES THE SON OF ALPHAEUS** HAVING THE LEADERSHIP ROLE AMONGST THE APOSTLES, BECAUSE **THE APOSTLE PETER** WAS OPERATING WITH **UNGODLY FEAR**.

THE APOSTLE JAMES THE SON OF ALPHAEUS WAS THE LEAD APOSTLE WHOM PAUL MET AFTER HIS THIRD MISSIONARY JOURNEY AND WAS STILL UPHOLDING THE DOCTRINE OF THE PHARISEES WHO BELIEVED IN JESUS CHRIST YET WERE STILL PROMOTING THE LAW OF CIRCUMCISION AND THE LAW OF MOSES.

**Acts 21:17-31 (KJV) 17 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **when we**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2257/kjv/) **were come**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1096/kjv/) **to**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **Jerusalem,**[**G2414**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2414/kjv/) **the brethren**[**G80**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G80/kjv/) **received**[**G1209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1209/kjv/) **us**[**G2248**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2248/kjv/) **gladly.**[**G780**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G780/kjv/)

**Acts 21:18 (KJV) 18 AND**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **THE DAY FOLLOWING**[**G1966**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1966/kjv/) **PAUL**[**G3972**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3972/kjv/) **WENT IN**[**G1524**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1524/kjv/) **WITH**[**G4862**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4862/kjv/) **US**[**G2254**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2254/kjv/) **UNTO**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4314/kjv/) **JAMES;**[**G2385**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2385/kjv/) **and**[**G5037**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5037/kjv/) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **the elders**[**G4245**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4245/kjv/) **were present.**[**G3854**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3854/kjv/)

**Acts 21:19 (KJV) 19 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **when he had saluted**[**G782**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G782/kjv/) **them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **he declared**[**G1834**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1834/kjv/) **particularly**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2596/kjv/)[**G1520**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1520/kjv/)[**G1538**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1538/kjv/) **what things**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **had wrought**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4160/kjv/) **among**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **the Gentiles**[**G1484**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1484/kjv/) **by**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1223/kjv/) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **ministry.**[**G1248**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1248/kjv/)

**Acts 21:20 (KJV) 20 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **when they heard**[**G191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G191/kjv/) **it, they glorified**[**G1392**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1392/kjv/) **the Lord,**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2962/kjv/) **and**[**G5037**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5037/kjv/) **said**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2036/kjv/) **unto him,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **THOU SEEST,**[**G2334**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2334/kjv/) **BROTHER,**[**G80**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G80/kjv/) **HOW MANY**[**G4214**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4214/kjv/) **THOUSANDS**[**G3461**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3461/kjv/) **OF JEWS**[**G2453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2453/kjv/) **THERE ARE**[**G1526**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1526/kjv/) **WHICH**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3588/kjv/) **BELIEVE;**[**G4100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4100/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **THEY ARE**[**G5225**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5225/kjv/) **ALL**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **ZEALOUS**[**G2207**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2207/kjv/) **OF THE LAW:**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3551/kjv/)

**Acts 21:21 (KJV) 21 AND**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **THEY ARE INFORMED**[**G2727**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2727/kjv/) **OF**[**G4012**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4012/kjv/) **THEE,**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4675/kjv/) **THAT**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **THOU TEACHEST**[**G1321**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1321/kjv/) **ALL**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **THE JEWS**[**G2453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2453/kjv/) **WHICH ARE AMONG**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2596/kjv/) **THE GENTILES**[**G1484**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1484/kjv/) **TO**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G575/kjv/) **FORSAKE**[**G646**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G646/kjv/) **MOSES,**[**G3475**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3475/kjv/) **SAYING**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3004/kjv/) **THAT THEY**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **OUGHT**[**G4059**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4059/kjv/) **NOT**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3361/kjv/) **TO CIRCUMCISE**[**G4059**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4059/kjv/) **THEIR CHILDREN,**[**G5043**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5043/kjv/) **NEITHER**[**G3366**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3366/kjv/) **TO WALK**[**G4043**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4043/kjv/) **AFTER THE CUSTOMS.**[**G1485**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1485/kjv/)

**Acts 21:22 (KJV) 22 What**[**G5101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5101/kjv/) **is it**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2076/kjv/) **therefore?**[**G3767**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3767/kjv/) **the multitude**[**G4128**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4128/kjv/) **must**[**G1163**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1163/kjv/) **needs**[**G3843**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3843/kjv/) **come together:**[**G4905**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4905/kjv/) **for**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/kjv/) **they will hear**[**G191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G191/kjv/) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **thou art come.**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2064/kjv/)

**Acts 21:23 (KJV) 23 Do**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4160/kjv/) **therefore**[**G3767**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3767/kjv/) **this**[**G5124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5124/kjv/) **that**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **we say**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3004/kjv/) **to thee:**[**G4671**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4671/kjv/) **We**[**G2254**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2254/kjv/) **have**[**G1526**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1526/kjv/) **four**[**G5064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5064/kjv/) **men**[**G435**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G435/kjv/) **which have**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2192/kjv/) **a vow**[**G2171**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2171/kjv/) **on**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1909/kjv/) **them;**[**G1438**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1438/kjv/)

**Acts 21:24 (KJV) 24 Them**[**G5128**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5128/kjv/) **take,**[**G3880**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3880/kjv/) **and purify thyself**[**G48**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G48/kjv/) **with**[**G4862**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4862/kjv/) **them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **be at charges**[**G1159**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1159/kjv/) **with**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1909/kjv/) **them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **that**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2443/kjv/) **they may shave**[**G3587**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3587/kjv/) **their heads:**[**G2776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2776/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **may know**[**G1097**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1097/kjv/) **that those things,**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **WHEREOF**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **THEY WERE INFORMED**[**G2727**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2727/kjv/) **CONCERNING**[**G4012**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4012/kjv/) **THEE,**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4675/kjv/) **ARE**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2076/kjv/) **NOTHING;**[**G3762**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3762/kjv/) **BUT**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G235/kjv/) **THAT THOU THYSELF**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **ALSO**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **WALKEST ORDERLY,**[**G4748**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4748/kjv/) **AND KEEPEST**[**G5442**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5442/kjv/) **THE LAW.**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3551/kjv/)

**Acts 21:25 (KJV) 25 As**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **touching**[**G4012**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4012/kjv/) **the Gentiles**[**G1484**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1484/kjv/) **which believe,**[**G4100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4100/kjv/) **we**[**G2249**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2249/kjv/) **have written**[**G1989**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1989/kjv/) **and concluded**[**G2919**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2919/kjv/) **that they**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **observe**[**G5083**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5083/kjv/) **no**[**G3367**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3367/kjv/) **such thing,**[**G5108**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5108/kjv/) **save only**[**G1508**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1508/kjv/) **that they keep**[**G5442**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5442/kjv/) **themselves**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **from**[**G5037**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5037/kjv/) **things offered to idols,**[**G1494**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1494/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **from blood,**[**G129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G129/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **from strangled,**[**G4156**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4156/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **from fornication.**[**G4202**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4202/kjv/)

**Acts 21:26 (KJV) 26 Then**[**G5119**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5119/kjv/) **Paul**[**G3972**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3972/kjv/) **took**[**G3880**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3880/kjv/) **the men,**[**G435**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G435/kjv/) **and the next**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2192/kjv/) **day**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2250/kjv/) **purifying himself**[**G48**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G48/kjv/) **with**[**G4862**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4862/kjv/) **them**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **entered**[**G1524**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1524/kjv/) **into**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **the temple,**[**G2411**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2411/kjv/) **to signify**[**G1229**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1229/kjv/) **the accomplishment**[**G1604**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1604/kjv/) **of the days**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2250/kjv/) **of purification,**[**G49**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G49/kjv/) **until**[**G2193**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2193/kjv/) **that**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **an offering**[**G4376**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4376/kjv/) **should be offered**[**G4374**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4374/kjv/) **for**[**G5228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5228/kjv/) **every**[**G1538**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1538/kjv/) **one**[**G1520**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1520/kjv/) **of them.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/)

**Acts 21:27 (KJV) 27 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **when**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5613/kjv/) **the seven**[**G2033**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2033/kjv/) **days**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2250/kjv/) **were almost**[**G3195**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3195/kjv/) **ended,**[**G4931**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4931/kjv/) **the Jews**[**G2453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2453/kjv/) **which were of**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G575/kjv/) **Asia,**[**G773**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G773/kjv/) **when they saw**[**G2300**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2300/kjv/) **him**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **the temple,**[**G2411**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2411/kjv/) **stirred up**[**G4797**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4797/kjv/) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **the people,**[**G3793**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3793/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **laid**[**G1911**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1911/kjv/) **hands**[**G5495**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5495/kjv/) **on**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1909/kjv/) **him,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/)

**Acts 21:28 (KJV) 28 Crying out,**[**G2896**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2896/kjv/) **Men**[**G435**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G435/kjv/) **of Israel,**[**G2475**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2475/kjv/) **help:**[**G997**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G997/kjv/) **THIS**[**G3778**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3778/kjv/) **IS**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2076/kjv/) **THE MAN,**[**G444**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G444/kjv/) **THAT TEACHETH**[**G1321**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1321/kjv/) **ALL**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **MEN EVERYWHERE**[**G3837**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3837/kjv/) **AGAINST**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2596/kjv/) **THE PEOPLE,**[**G2992**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2992/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **THE LAW,**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3551/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **THIS**[**G5126**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5126/kjv/) **PLACE:**[**G5117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5117/kjv/) **and**[**G5037**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5037/kjv/) **further**[**G2089**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2089/kjv/) **brought**[**G1521**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1521/kjv/) **Greeks**[**G1672**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1672/kjv/) **also**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **into**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **the temple,**[**G2411**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2411/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **hath polluted**[**G2840**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2840/kjv/) **this**[**G5127**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5127/kjv/) **holy**[**G40**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G40/kjv/) **place.**[**G5117**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5117/kjv/)

**Acts 21:29 (KJV) 29 (For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/kjv/) **they had**[**G2258**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2258/kjv/) **seen before**[**G4308**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4308/kjv/) **with**[**G4862**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4862/kjv/) **him**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **the city**[**G4172**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4172/kjv/) **Trophimus**[**G5161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5161/kjv/) **an Ephesian,**[**G2180**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2180/kjv/) **whom**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **they supposed**[**G3543**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3543/kjv/) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **Paul**[**G3972**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3972/kjv/) **had brought**[**G1521**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1521/kjv/) **into**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **the temple.)**[**G2411**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2411/kjv/)

**Acts 21:30 (KJV) 30 And**[**G5037**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5037/kjv/) **all**[**G3650**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3650/kjv/) **the city**[**G4172**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4172/kjv/) **was moved,**[**G2795**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2795/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **the people**[**G2992**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2992/kjv/) **ran together:**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1096/kjv/)[**G4890**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4890/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **they took**[**G1949**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1949/kjv/) **Paul,**[**G3972**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3972/kjv/) **and drew**[**G1670**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1670/kjv/) **him**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **out of**[**G1854**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1854/kjv/) **the temple:**[**G2411**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2411/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **forthwith**[**G2112**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2112/kjv/) **the doors**[**G2374**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2374/kjv/) **were shut.**[**G2808**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2808/kjv/)

**Acts 21:31 (KJV) 31 AND**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **AS THEY WENT ABOUT**[**G2212**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2212/kjv/) **TO KILL**[**G615**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G615/kjv/) **HIM,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **TIDINGS**[**G5334**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5334/kjv/) **CAME**[**G305**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G305/kjv/) **UNTO THE CHIEF CAPTAIN**[**G5506**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5506/kjv/) **OF THE BAND,**[**G4686**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4686/kjv/) **THAT**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **ALL**[**G3650**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3650/kjv/) **JERUSALEM**[**G2419**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2419/kjv/) **WAS IN AN UPROAR.**[**G4797**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4797/kjv/)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES

**Acts 26:21-22 (KJV) 21 FOR**[**G1752**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1752/kjv/) **THESE CAUSES**[**G5130**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5130/kjv/) **THE JEWS**[**G2453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2453/kjv/) **CAUGHT**[**G4815**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4815/kjv/) **ME**[**G3165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3165/kjv/) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **THE TEMPLE,**[**G2411**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2411/kjv/) **AND WENT ABOUT**[**G3987**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3987/kjv/) **TO KILL**[**G1315**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1315/kjv/) **ME.**

**Acts 26:22 (KJV) 22 HAVING**[**G5177**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5177/kjv/) **THEREFORE**[**G3767**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3767/kjv/) **OBTAINED**[**G5177**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5177/kjv/) **HELP**[**G1947**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1947/kjv/) **OF**[**G3844**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3844/kjv/) **GOD,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **I continue**[**G2476**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2476/kjv/) **unto**[**G891**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G891/kjv/) **this**[**G5026**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5026/kjv/) **day,**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2250/kjv/) **witnessing**[**G3140**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3140/kjv/) **both**[**G5037**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5037/kjv/) **to small**[**G3398**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3398/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **great,**[**G3173**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3173/kjv/) **saying**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3004/kjv/) **none other things**[**G3762**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3762/kjv/) **than**[**G1622**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1622/kjv/) **those which**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/)[**G5037**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5037/kjv/) **the prophets**[**G4396**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4396/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **Moses**[**G3475**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3475/kjv/) **did say**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2980/kjv/) **should**[**G3195**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3195/kjv/) **come:**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1096/kjv/)

THE APOSTLE PAUL WOULD HAVE BEEN TEACHING THAT BOTH THE GENTILE AND THE ISRAELITE BRETHREN IN THE CHURCHES OF GOD IN THE SCATTERED REGIONS OF THE ROMAN EMPIRE, **WERE NOT REQUIRED TO ADHERE** TO THE OLD COVENANT LAW OF CIRCUMCISION AND THE LAW OF MOSES (WHICH IS A LAW OF WORKS), BUT **ONLY** THE KEEPING OF **THE LAW OF GOD** WHICH ARE THE TEN COMMANDMENTS

THE APOSTLES AND ELDERS AT JERUSALEM WOULD HAVE BEEN RECEIVING COPIES OF ALL THE EPISTLES WRITTEN BY THE APOSTLE PAUL AND THIS TEACHING BY THE APOSTLE PAUL WOULD HAVE BEEN REJECTED BY THE JEWS WHO BELIEVED IN JESUS CHRIST IN THE CHURCH OF GOD AT JERUSALEM.

**Rom 7:24-25 (KJV) 24 O wretched**[**G5005**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5005/kjv/) **man**[**G444**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G444/kjv/) **that I am!**[**G1473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1473/kjv/) **who**[**G5101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5101/kjv/) **shall deliver**[**G4506**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4506/kjv/) **me**[**G3165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3165/kjv/) **from**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1537/kjv/) **the body**[**G4983**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4983/kjv/) **of this**[**G5127**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5127/kjv/) **death?**[**G2288**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2288/kjv/)

**Rom 7:25 (KJV) 25 I thank**[**G2168**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2168/kjv/) **God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **through**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1223/kjv/) **Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2424/kjv/) **Christ**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5547/kjv/) **our**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2257/kjv/) **Lord.**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2962/kjv/) **So then**[**G686**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G686/kjv/)[**G3767**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3767/kjv/) **with the mind**[**G3563**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3563/kjv/) **I**[**G1473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1473/kjv/) **MYSELF**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **SERVE**[**G3303**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3303/kjv/)[**G1398**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1398/kjv/) **THE LAW**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3551/kjv/) **OF GOD;**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **but**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **with the flesh**[**G4561**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4561/kjv/) **the law**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3551/kjv/) **of sin.**[**G266**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G266/kjv/)

**Rom 10:3-5 (KJV) 3 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/kjv/) **they being ignorant**[**G50**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G50/kjv/) **of God's**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **righteousness,**[**G1343**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1343/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **going about**[**G2212**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2212/kjv/) **to establish**[**G2476**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2476/kjv/) **their own**[**G2398**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2398/kjv/) **righteousness,**[**G1343**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1343/kjv/) **have**[**G5293**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5293/kjv/) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **submitted themselves**[**G5293**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5293/kjv/) **unto the righteousness**[**G1343**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1343/kjv/) **of God.**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/)

**Rom 10:4 (KJV) 4 FOR**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/kjv/) **CHRIST**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5547/kjv/) **IS THE END**[**G5056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5056/kjv/) **OF THE LAW**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3551/kjv/) **FOR**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **RIGHTEOUSNESS**[**G1343**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1343/kjv/) **TO EVERY ONE**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **THAT BELIEVETH.**[**G4100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4100/kjv/)

**Rom 10:5 (KJV) 3 FOR**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/kjv/) **MOSES**[**G3475**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3475/kjv/) **DESCRIBETH**[**G1125**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1125/kjv/) **THE RIGHTEOUSNESS**[**G1343**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1343/kjv/) **WHICH**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3588/kjv/) **IS OF**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1537/kjv/) **THE LAW,**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3551/kjv/) **THAT**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **THE MAN**[**G444**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G444/kjv/) **WHICH DOETH**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4160/kjv/) **THOSE THINGS**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **SHALL LIVE**[**G2198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2198/kjv/) **BY**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **THEM.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/)

**Gal 3:10-13 (KJV) 13 FOR**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/kjv/) **AS MANY AS**[**G3745**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3745/kjv/) **ARE**[**G1526**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1526/kjv/) **OF**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1537/kjv/) **THE WORKS**[**G2041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2041/kjv/) **OF THE LAW**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3551/kjv/) **ARE**[**G1526**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1526/kjv/) **UNDER**[**G5259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5259/kjv/) **THE CURSE:**[**G2671**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2671/kjv/) **FOR**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/kjv/) **IT IS WRITTEN,**[**G1125**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1125/kjv/) **CURSED**[**G1944**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1944/kjv/) **IS EVERY ONE**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **THAT**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **CONTINUETH**[**G1696**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1696/kjv/) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **ALL THINGS**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **WHICH**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3588/kjv/) **ARE WRITTEN**[**G1125**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1125/kjv/) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **THE BOOK**[**G975**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G975/kjv/) **OF THE LAW**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3551/kjv/) **TO DO**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4160/kjv/) **THEM.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/)

**Gal 3:11 (KJV) 11 But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **no man**[**G3762**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3762/kjv/) **is justified**[**G1344**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1344/kjv/) **by**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **the law**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3551/kjv/) **in the sight**[**G3844**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3844/kjv/) **of God,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **it is evident:**[**G1212**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1212/kjv/) **for,**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **The just**[**G1342**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1342/kjv/) **shall live**[**G2198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2198/kjv/) **by**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1537/kjv/) **faith.**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4102/kjv/)

**Gal 3:12 (KJV) 12 AND**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **THE LAW**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3551/kjv/) **IS**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2076/kjv/) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **OF**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1537/kjv/) **FAITH:**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4102/kjv/) **but,**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G235/kjv/) **The man**[**G444**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G444/kjv/) **that doeth**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4160/kjv/) **them**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **shall live**[**G2198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2198/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **them.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/)

**Gal 3:13 (KJV) 13 Christ**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5547/kjv/) **hath redeemed**[**G1805**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1805/kjv/) **us**[**G2248**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2248/kjv/) **from**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1537/kjv/) **the curse**[**G2671**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2671/kjv/) **of the law,**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3551/kjv/) **being made**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1096/kjv/) **a curse**[**G2671**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2671/kjv/) **for**[**G5228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5228/kjv/) **us:**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2257/kjv/) **for**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/kjv/) **it is written,**[**G1125**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1125/kjv/) **Cursed**[**G1944**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1944/kjv/) **is every one**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **that hangeth**[**G2910**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2910/kjv/) **on**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1909/kjv/) **a tree:**[**G3586**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3586/kjv/)

**Gal 3:26-29 (KJV) 26 FOR**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/kjv/) **YE ARE**[**G2075**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2075/kjv/) **ALL**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **THE CHILDREN**[**G5207**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5207/kjv/) **OF GOD**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **BY**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1223/kjv/) **FAITH**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4102/kjv/) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **CHRIST**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5547/kjv/) **JESUS.**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2424/kjv/)

**Gal 3:27 (KJV) 27 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/kjv/) **as many of you as**[**G3745**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3745/kjv/) **have been baptized**[**G907**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G907/kjv/) **into**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **Christ**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5547/kjv/) **have put on**[**G1746**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1746/kjv/) **Christ.**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5547/kjv/)

**Gal 3:28 (KJV) 28 THERE IS**[**G1762**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1762/kjv/) **NEITHER**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **JEW**[**G2453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2453/kjv/) **NOR**[**G3761**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3761/kjv/) **GREEK,**[**G1672**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1672/kjv/) **there is**[**G1762**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1762/kjv/) **neither**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **bond**[**G1401**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1401/kjv/) **nor**[**G3761**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3761/kjv/) **free,**[**G1658**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1658/kjv/) **there is**[**G1762**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1762/kjv/) **neither**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **male**[**G730**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G730/kjv/) **nor**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **female:**[**G2338**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2338/kjv/) **FOR**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/kjv/) **YE**[**G5210**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5210/kjv/) **ARE**[**G2075**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2075/kjv/) **ALL**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **ONE**[**G1520**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1520/kjv/) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **CHRIST**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5547/kjv/) **JESUS.**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2424/kjv/)

**Gal 3:29 (KJV) 29 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **if**[**G1487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1487/kjv/) **ye**[**G5210**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5210/kjv/) **be Christ's,**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5547/kjv/) **then**[**G686**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G686/kjv/) **are ye**[**G2075**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2075/kjv/) **Abraham's**[**G11**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G11/kjv/) **seed,**[**G4690**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4690/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **heirs**[**G2818**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2818/kjv/) **according**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2596/kjv/) **to the promise.**[**G1860**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1860/kjv/)

THE APOSTLE PETER CAME TO UNDERSTAND THAT THE APOSTLE PAUL WOULD HAVE RECEIVED REVELATION FROM JESUS CHRIST WHICH THEY AS THE APOSTLES AT JERUSALEM DID NOT RECEIVE.

**2 Peter 3:15-16 (KJV) 15 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **account**[**G2233**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2233/kjv/) **that the longsuffering**[**G3115**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3115/kjv/) **of our**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2257/kjv/) **Lord**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2962/kjv/) **is salvation;**[**G4991**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4991/kjv/) **EVEN AS**[**G2531**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2531/kjv/) **OUR**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2257/kjv/) **BELOVED**[**G27**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G27/kjv/) **BROTHER**[**G80**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G80/kjv/) **PAUL**[**G3972**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3972/kjv/) **ALSO**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **ACCORDING TO**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2596/kjv/) **THE WISDOM**[**G4678**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4678/kjv/) **GIVEN**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1325/kjv/) **UNTO HIM**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **HATH WRITTEN**[**G1125**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1125/kjv/) **UNTO YOU;**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5213/kjv/)

**2 Peter 3:16 (KJV) 16 AS**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5613/kjv/) **ALSO**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **ALL**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **HIS EPISTLES,**[**G1992**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1992/kjv/) **SPEAKING**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2980/kjv/) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **THEM**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **OF**[**G4012**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4012/kjv/) **THESE THINGS;**[**G5130**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5130/kjv/) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **WHICH**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **ARE**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2076/kjv/) **SOME THINGS**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5100/kjv/) **HARD TO BE UNDERSTOOD,**[**G1425**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1425/kjv/) **which**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **they that are unlearned**[**G261**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G261/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **unstable**[**G793**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G793/kjv/) **wrest,**[**G4761**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4761/kjv/) **as**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5613/kjv/) **they do also**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **the other**[**G3062**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3062/kjv/) **scriptures,**[**G1124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1124/kjv/) **unto**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4314/kjv/) **their**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **own**[**G2398**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2398/kjv/) **destruction.**[**G684**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G684/kjv/)

* **WHY DID THE APOSTLE JAMES WRITE THE EPISTLE OF JAMES ONLY TO ADDRESS THE SCATTERED 12 TRIBES?**

THE APOSTLE **JAMES THE SON OF ALPHAEUS** WROTE THE EPISTLE TO THE SCATTERED TWELVE **(12)** TRIBES OF ISRAEL IN THE GENTILE REGIONS OF THE ROMAN EMPIRE WHO BELONGED TO THE CHURCHES OF GOD, **TO CORRECT** THE FALSE TEACHING OF ADHERENCE TO **THE LAW OF CIRCUMCISION** AND **THE LAW OF MOSES** FROM THOSE PHARISEES WHO BELIEVED IN JESUS CHRIST, WHICH WAS INITIALLY ACCEPTED BY THE APOSTLES IN THE HEADQUARTER CHURCH AT JERUSALEM, AND WERE PROMOTING A DIFFERENCE BETWEEN JEWS AND GENTILES IN THE CHURCHES OF GOD IN **ACTS 15:1-5; ACTS 21:20-25.**

THE APOSTLE **JAMES THE SON OF ALPHAEUS** WAS ALSO WRITING TO ENCOURAGE ADHERENCE TO **THE LAW OF GOD** (THE TEN COMMANDMENTS IN THE LETTER AND THEN IN THE SPIRIT) AND THE FAITH OF JESUS CHRIST.

THE APOSTLE **JAMES THE SON OF ALPHAEUS** WAS WRITING TO CORRECT THE FALSE DOCTRINE WHICH CAME OUT FROM THE HEADQUARTER CHURCH AT JERUSALEM TO THE CHURCHES OF GOD IN THE GENTILE REGIONS OF THE ROMAN EMPIRE.

THE EPISTLE OF THE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE GENTILES WAS SENT AND READ TO ALL THE CHURCHES OF GOD IN THE GENTILE REGIONS OF THE ROMAN EMPIRE RESULTING IN A DIFFERENCE BEING ESTABLISHED BETWEEN THE ISRAELITE AND THE GENTILE BRETHREN IN THE CHURCHES OF GOD.

**Acts 16:4 (KJV) 4 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **as**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5613/kjv/) **they went through**[**G1279**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1279/kjv/) **the cities,**[**G4172**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4172/kjv/) **THEY DELIVERED**[**G3860**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3860/kjv/) **THEM**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **THE DECREES**[**G1378**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1378/kjv/) **FOR TO KEEP,**[**G5442**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5442/kjv/) **THAT WERE ORDAINED**[**G2919**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2919/kjv/) **OF**[**G5259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5259/kjv/) **THE APOSTLES**[**G652**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G652/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **ELDERS**[**G4245**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4245/kjv/) **WHICH**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3588/kjv/) **WERE AT**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **JERUSALEM.**[**G2419**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2419/kjv/)

THE APOSTLE PAUL WOULD HAVE WRITTEN **THE EPISTLE TO THE HEBREWS** TO THE HEADQUARTER **CHURCH OF GOD** AT **JERUSALEM** (THE APOSTLES AND ELDERS) WHILE IN PRISON BEFORE HIS DEATH IN **AD 63-64** AT THE HANDS OF EMPEROR NERO (BECAUSE OF THE FIRE IN ROME FOR WHICH EMPEROR NERO BLAMED THE CHRISTIAN MOVEMENT AND MERCILESSLY EXECUTED THE CHRISTIANS IN ROME).

IN **THE EPISTLE TO THE HEBREWS**, THE APOSTLE PAUL EMPHASIZED **THE END OF THE LAW OF CIRCUMCISION**, **THE END OF LAW OF MOSES** AND **THE END OF THE LEVITICAL PRIESTHOOD** AND GAVE THE EXAMPLES OF THOSE WHO HAD FAITH IN IN GOD UNDER THE LAW OF MOSES AS THOSE RECEIVED A GOOD REPORT AND BECAME SPIRITUAL ISARELITES.

**HEBREW CHAPTER 11:39-40.**

THIS WOULD HAVE RESULTED IN **THE APOSTLES JAMES**, **PETER** AND **JUDE** WRITING THE EPISTLES TO CORRECT THE FALSE TEACHING BEING PROMOTED BY THE PHARISEES WHICH BELIEVED THAT THE LAW OF CIRCUMCISION AND THE LAW OF MOSES WERE STILL TO BE KEPT BY THE ISRAELITE BRETHREN THAT BELIEVED IN JESUS CHRIST.

THE WRITING OF THE EPISTLES OF **THE APOSTLES JAMES**, **PETER** AND **JUDE** WERE TO CORRECT THE FALSE DOCTRINE IN THE CHURCHES OF GOD THAT THE ISRAELITE BRETHREN WHO BELIEVED IN JESUS CHRIST WERE STILL REQUIRED TO KEEP THE LAW OF CIRCUMCISION AND THE LAW OF MOSES, WHILE THE GENTILES WERE NOT REQUIRED TO KEEP THEM.

**JAMES**, **PETER**, AND **JUDE** AT THE END OF THEIR MINISTRIES OF THE GOSPEL OF JESUS CHRIST CAME TO THE UNDERSTANDING OF THE REVELATIONS OF THE APOSTLE PAUL THAT THERE IS **NO DIFFERENCE** BETWEEN THE ISRAELITE BRETHREN AND THE GENTILE BRETHREN IN THE CHURCHES OF GOD WHO ALL HAD THE FAITH WHICH IS IN JESUS CHRIST.

THEY WERE ALL WRITING TO ENCOURAGE THE ISRAELITE BRETHREN IN THE CHURCHES OF GOD SCATTERED IN THE GENTILE REGIONS OF THE ROMAN EMPIRE TO CONTEND FOR THE FAITH THAT IS IN JESUS CHRIST.

THE APOSTLE JAMES THE SON OF ALPHAEUS, PETER AND JOHN WERE THE APOSTLES TO THE CIRCUMCISION (ISRAELITES) WHO ARE THE JEWS AND ISRAELITES IN THE CHURCHES OF GOD SCATTERED FROM THE TWELVE (12) TRIBES IN THE GENTILE REGIONS OF THE ROMAN EMPIRE.

**Gal 2:9 (KJV) 9 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **when James,**[**G2385**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2385/kjv/)[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **Cephas,**[**G2786**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2786/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **John,**[**G2491**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2491/kjv/) **who**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3588/kjv/) **seemed**[**G1380**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1380/kjv/) **to be**[**G1511**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1511/kjv/) **pillars,**[**G4769**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4769/kjv/) **perceived**[**G1097**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1097/kjv/) **the grace**[**G5485**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5485/kjv/) **that was given**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1325/kjv/) **unto me,**[**G3427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3427/kjv/) **they gave**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1325/kjv/) **to me**[**G1698**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1698/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **Barnabas**[**G921**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G921/kjv/) **the right hands**[**G1188**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1188/kjv/) **of fellowship;**[**G2842**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2842/kjv/) **THAT**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2443/kjv/) **WE**[**G2249**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2249/kjv/) **SHOULD GO UNTO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **THE HEATHEN,**[**G1484**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1484/kjv/) **AND**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **THEY**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **UNTO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **THE CIRCUMCISION.**[**G4061**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4061/kjv/)

**Matt 10:6-7 (KJV) 6 BUT**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **GO**[**G4198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4198/kjv/) **RATHER**[**G3123**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3123/kjv/) **TO**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4314/kjv/) **THE LOST**[**G622**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G622/kjv/) **SHEEP**[**G4263**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4263/kjv/) **OF THE HOUSE**[**G3624**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3624/kjv/) **OF ISRAEL.**[**G2474**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2474/kjv/)

**Matt 10:7 (KJV) 7 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **as ye go,**[**G4198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4198/kjv/) **preach,**[**G2784**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2784/kjv/) **saying,**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3004/kjv/)[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **The kingdom**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G932/kjv/) **of heaven**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3772/kjv/) **is at hand.**[**G1448**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1448/kjv/)

THE APOSTLE **JAMES**, **PETER** AND **JUDE** WERE ALL ADDRESSING **THE SAME AUDIENCE OF THE TWELVE (12) SCATTERED TRIBES OF THE NATION OF ISRAEL**, WHO WERE NOW BRETHREN IN THE CHURCHES OF GOD IN THE GENTILE REGIONS OF THE ROMAN EMPIRE TO PROMOTE THE FAITH OF JESUS CHRIST.

THE APOSTLE JAMES **THE SON OF ALPHAEUS** WAS WRITING IN THE SPIRIT OF HUMILITY TO CORRECT THE FALSE DOCTRINE THAT WAS ESTABLISHED AT JERUSALEM BY THE APOSTLES THAT THE GENTILE BRETHREN ARE NOT REQUIRED TO KEEP THE LAW OF CIRCUMCISION AND THE LAW OF MOSES, BUT THE ISRAELITES IN THE CHURCHES OF GOD WHO BELIEVED IN JESUS CHRIST WERE STILL REQUIRED.

**James 1:1 (KJV) 1 James,**[**G2385**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2385/kjv/) **a servant**[**G1401**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1401/kjv/) **of God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **of the Lord**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2962/kjv/) **Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2424/kjv/) **Christ,**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5547/kjv/) **TO THE TWELVE**[**G1427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1427/kjv/) **TRIBES**[**G5443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5443/kjv/) **WHICH**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **ARE SCATTERED ABROAD,**[**G1290**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1290/kjv/) **GREETING.**[**G5463**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5463/kjv/)

**1 Peter 1:1 (KJV) 1 PETER,**[**G4074**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4074/kjv/) **AN APOSTLE**[**G652**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G652/kjv/) **OF JESUS**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2424/kjv/) **CHRIST,**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5547/kjv/) **TO THE STRANGERS**[**G3927**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3927/kjv/) **SCATTERED**[**G1290**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1290/kjv/) **THROUGHOUT PONTUS,**[**G4195**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4195/kjv/) **GALATIA,**[**G1053**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1053/kjv/) **CAPPADOCIA,**[**G2587**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2587/kjv/) **ASIA,**[**G773**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G773/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **BITHYNIA,**[**G978**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G978/kjv/)

**JUDE** WHO IDENTIFIED HIMSELF AS **THE BROTHER OF JAMES THE SON OF ALPHAEUS** ALSO WROTE TO **THE BRETHREN OF THE TWELVE (12) SCATTERED TRIBES IN THE REGIONS OF THE ROMAN EMPIRE** IN SUPPORT OF THE EPISTLE OF JAMES TO ENCOURAGE THEM TO CONTEND FOR THE FAITH OF JESUS CHRIST.

THE LANGUAGE OF THE **APOSTLE JUDE (JUDAS)** IS **EVIDENCE** THAT HE WAS ADDRESSING THE **SAME AUDIENCE** AS THE **APOSTLE JAMES,** WHO WERETHE ISRAELITE BRETHREN BELONGOING OF THE TWELVE (12) SCATTERED TRIBES**.**

**Jude 1:1-5 (KJV) 1 Jude,**[**G2455**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2455/kjv/) **the servant**[**G1401**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1401/kjv/) **of Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2424/kjv/) **Christ,**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5547/kjv/) **and**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **brother**[**G80**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G80/kjv/) **of James,**[**G2385**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2385/kjv/) **to them that are sanctified**[**G37**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G37/kjv/) **by**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **the Father,**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3962/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **preserved**[**G5083**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5083/kjv/) **in Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2424/kjv/) **Christ,**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5547/kjv/) **and called:**[**G2822**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2822/kjv/)

**Jude 1:2 (KJV) 2 Mercy**[**G1656**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1656/kjv/) **unto you,**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5213/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **peace,**[**G1515**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1515/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **love,**[**G26**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G26/kjv/) **be multiplied.**[**G4129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4129/kjv/)

**Jude 1:3 (KJV) 3 Beloved,**[**G27**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G27/kjv/) **when I gave**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4160/kjv/) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **diligence**[**G4710**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4710/kjv/) **to write**[**G1125**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1125/kjv/) **unto you**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5213/kjv/) **of**[**G4012**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4012/kjv/) **the common**[**G2839**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2839/kjv/) **salvation,**[**G4991**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4991/kjv/) **it was**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2192/kjv/) **needful**[**G318**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G318/kjv/) **for me**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2192/kjv/) **to write**[**G1125**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1125/kjv/) **unto you,**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5213/kjv/) **AND EXHORT**[**G3870**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3870/kjv/) **YOU THAT YE SHOULD EARNESTLY CONTEND**[**G1864**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1864/kjv/) **FOR THE FAITH**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4102/kjv/) **which was once**[**G530**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G530/kjv/) **delivered**[**G3860**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3860/kjv/) **unto the saints.**[**G40**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G40/kjv/)

**Jude 1:4 (KJV) 4 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/kjv/) **there are certain**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5100/kjv/) **men**[**G444**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G444/kjv/) **crept in unawares,**[**G3921**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3921/kjv/) **who**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3588/kjv/) **were before**[**G4270**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4270/kjv/)**➔ of old**[**G3819**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3819/kjv/) **ordained**[**G4270**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4270/kjv/) **to**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **this**[**G5124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5124/kjv/) **condemnation,**[**G2917**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2917/kjv/) **ungodly men,**[**G765**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G765/kjv/) **turning**[**G3346**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3346/kjv/) **the grace**[**G5485**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5485/kjv/) **of our**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2257/kjv/) **God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **into**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **lasciviousness,**[**G766**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G766/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **denying**[**G720**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G720/kjv/) **the only**[**G3441**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3441/kjv/) **Lord**[**G1203**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1203/kjv/) **God,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **our**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2257/kjv/) **Lord**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2962/kjv/) **Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2424/kjv/) **Christ.**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5547/kjv/)

**Jude 1:5 (KJV) 5 I WILL**[**G1014**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1014/kjv/) **THEREFORE**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **PUT**[**G5279**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5279/kjv/) **YOU**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5209/kjv/) **IN REMEMBRANCE,**[**G5279**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5279/kjv/) **though ye**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5209/kjv/) **once**[**G530**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G530/kjv/) **knew**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1492/kjv/) **this,**[**G5124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5124/kjv/) **how that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **the Lord,**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2962/kjv/) **having saved**[**G4982**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4982/kjv/) **the people**[**G2992**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2992/kjv/) **out of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1537/kjv/) **the land**[**G1093**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1093/kjv/) **of Egypt,**[**G125**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G125/kjv/) **afterward**[**G1208**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1208/kjv/) **destroyed**[**G622**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G622/kjv/) **them that believed**[**G4100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4100/kjv/) **not.**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3361/kjv/)

* **WHAT WERE SOME IN THE THEMES IN THE EPISTLE OF JAMES?**

THE APOSTLE **JAMES THE SON OF ALPHAEUS** WOULD HAVE COME TO UNDERSTAND THAT **THE LAW OF CIRCUMCISION** AND **THE LAW OF MOSES** ENDED IN JESUS CHRIST FOR THE ISRAELITE BRETHREN AND WAS NOW ENCOURAGING ALL THE ISRAELITE BRETHREN (NOT JUST THE JEWISH BRETHREN) IN HIS EPISTLE TO HAVE FAITH IN JESUS CHRIST AND TO PRODUCE EVIDENCE OF THE WORKS OF THE FAITH OF CHRIST AS WELL AS THE KEEPING OF **THE LAW OF GOD** WHICH IS THE TEN COMMANDMENTS.

THE **THEMES** OF THE APOSTLE **JAMES THE SON OF ALPHAEUS** AND HIS BROTHER **JUDE (**ALSO CALLED **JUDAS** NOT ISCARIOT**) AND THE APOSTLE PETER** WERE ON **THE FAITH OF GOD** IN STRENGTHENING THE BRETHREN IN THE GENTILE REGIONS WHERE THE TWELVE **(12)** TRIBES WERE SCATTERED.

* **THEME IN THE EPISTLE OF JAMES CHAPTER 1**

**THE SCATTERED BRETHREN OF THE TWELVE (12) TRIBES OF ISRAEL IN THE CHURCHES OF GOD IN THE GENTILE REGIONS OF THE ROMAN EMPIRE.**

IN **JAMES 1:1,** THE APOSTLE JAMES WAS ADDRESSING THE SCATTERED ISRAELITE BRETHREN IN THE CHURCHES OF GOD IN THE GENTILE REGIONS OF THE ROMAN EMPIRE.

**James 1:1 (KJV) 1 James,**[**G2385**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2385/kjv/) **a servant**[**G1401**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1401/kjv/) **of God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **of the Lord**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2962/kjv/) **Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2424/kjv/) **Christ,**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5547/kjv/) **TO THE TWELVE**[**G1427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1427/kjv/) **TRIBES**[**G5443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5443/kjv/) **WHICH**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **ARE SCATTERED ABROAD,**[**G1290**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1290/kjv/) **GREETING.**[**G5463**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5463/kjv/)

* **THE APOSTLE JAMES WAS ENCOURAGING THE ISRAELITE**

**BRETHREN TO SUFFER THE AFFLICTIONS AND TRIBULATIONS FOR THE FAITH OF JESUS CHRIST.**

IN **JAMES 1:2-4 AND JAMES 1:5-8,** THE APOSTLE JAMES THEN WENT ON TO ENCOURAGE THE ISRAELITE BRETHREN ADHERENCE TO THE FAITH OF JESUS CHRIST AND PRAYING IN THE FAITH OF JESUS CHRIST.

* **THE DANGER OF SEEKING AFTER THE RICHES IN THE**

**WORLD.**

IN **JAMES 1:9-11,** THE APOSTLE JAMES THEN WENT ON TO WARNED THE BRETHREN OF THE SPIRITUAL DANGER OF SEEKING AFTER THE RICHES IN THIS WORLD.

* **OVERCOMING TEMPTATION.**

IN **JAMES 1:12-15,** THE APOSTLE JAMES THEN ADDRESSED OVERCOMING TEMPTATION IN THE WORLD.

* **THE KEEPING OF THE LAW OF GOD WHICH ARE THE TEN**

**COMMANDMENTS.**

IN **JAMES 1:22-25,** THE APOSTLE JAMES FURTHER ENCOURAGE THE BRETHREN TO KEEP THE LAW OF GOD THE TEN COMMANDMENTS WHICH HE CALLED **THE LAW OF LIBERTY.**

THE APOSTLE PAUL WOULD HAVE BEEN TEACHING THE ADHERENCE TO THE LAW OF GOD.

**Rom 2:17-23 (KJV) 17 Behold,**[**G2396**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2396/kjv/) **thou**[**G4771**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4771/kjv/) **art called**[**G2028**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2028/kjv/) **a Jew,**[**G2453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2453/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **restest**[**G1879**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1879/kjv/) **in the law,**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3551/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **makest thy boast**[**G2744**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2744/kjv/) **of**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **God,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/)

**Rom 2:18 (KJV) 18 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **knowest**[**G1097**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1097/kjv/) ***his* will,**[**G2307**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2307/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **approvest**[**G1381**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1381/kjv/) **the things that are more excellent,**[**G1308**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1308/kjv/) **being instructed**[**G2727**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2727/kjv/) **out of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1537/kjv/) **the law;**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3551/kjv/)

**Rom 2:19 (KJV) 19 And**[**G5037**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5037/kjv/) **art confident**[**G3982**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3982/kjv/) **that thou thyself**[**G4572**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4572/kjv/) **art**[**G1511**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1511/kjv/) **a guide**[**G3595**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3595/kjv/) **of the blind,**[**G5185**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5185/kjv/) **a light**[**G5457**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5457/kjv/) **of them which are in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **darkness,**[**G4655**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4655/kjv/)

**Rom 2:20 (KJV) 20 An instructor**[**G3810**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3810/kjv/) **of the foolish,**[**G878**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G878/kjv/) **a teacher**[**G1320**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1320/kjv/) **of babes,**[**G3516**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3516/kjv/) **which hast**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2192/kjv/) **the form**[**G3446**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3446/kjv/) **of knowledge**[**G1108**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1108/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **of the truth**[**G225**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G225/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **the law.**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3551/kjv/)

**Rom 2:21 (KJV) 21 Thou therefore**[**G3767**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3767/kjv/) **which**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3588/kjv/) **teachest**[**G1321**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1321/kjv/) **another,**[**G2087**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2087/kjv/) **teachest thou**[**G1321**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1321/kjv/) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **thyself?**[**G4572**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4572/kjv/) **THOU THAT PREACHEST**[**G2784**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2784/kjv/) **A MAN SHOULD**[**G2813**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2813/kjv/) **NOT**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3361/kjv/) **STEAL,**[**G2813**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2813/kjv/) **DOST THOU STEAL?**[**G2813**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2813/kjv/)

**Rom 2:22 (KJV) 22 THOU THAT SAYEST**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3004/kjv/) **A MAN SHOULD**[**G3431**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3431/kjv/) **NOT**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3361/kjv/) **COMMIT ADULTERY,**[**G3431**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3431/kjv/) **DOST THOU COMMIT ADULTERY?**[**G3431**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3431/kjv/) **thou that abhorrest**[**G948**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G948/kjv/) **idols,**[**G1497**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1497/kjv/) **dost thou commit sacrilege?**[**G2416**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2416/kjv/)

**Rom 2:23 (KJV) 23 Thou**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **that makest thy boast**[**G2744**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2744/kjv/) **of**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **the law,**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3551/kjv/) **through**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1223/kjv/) **breaking**[**G3847**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3847/kjv/) **the law**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3551/kjv/) **dishonourest thou**[**G818**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G818/kjv/) **God?**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/)

THE **APOSTLE JAMES** REFERRED TO THE **LAW OF GOD** WHICH IS **THE LETTER OF THE TEN COMMANDMENTS** AS **THE LAW OF LIBERTY** BECAUSE IT IS THE **LAW OF GOD THAT** DEFINES **SIN** AND T**HE EVIDENCE OF REPENTANCE** FOR ONE TO **BE JUSTIFIED BY GOD THE FATHER.**

**James 1:25 (KJV) 25 But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **whoso looketh**[**G3879**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3879/kjv/) **into**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **THE PERFECT**[**G5046**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5046/kjv/) **LAW**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3551/kjv/) **OF LIBERTY,**[**G1657**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1657/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **continueth**[**G3887**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3887/kjv/) **therein, he**[**G3778**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3778/kjv/) **being**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1096/kjv/) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **a forgetful**[**G1953**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1953/kjv/) **hearer,**[**G202**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G202/kjv/) **but**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G235/kjv/) **a doer**[**G4163**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4163/kjv/) **of the work,**[**G2041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2041/kjv/) **this man**[**G3778**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3778/kjv/) **shall be**[**G2071**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2071/kjv/) **blessed**[**G3107**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3107/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **deed.**[**G4162**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4162/kjv/)

* **THEME IN THE EPISTLE OF JAMES CHAPTER 2**

IN **JAMES 2:1-7**, THE APOSTLE JAMES ONCE AGAIN EMPHASIZED KEEPING **THE FAITH OF JESUS CHRIST**.

**THE APOSTLE JAMES REFERRED TO THE LAW OF GOD WHICH IS THE LETTER OF THE TEN COMMANDMENTS AS THE ROYAL LAW AND THE LAW OF LIBERTY BECAUSE IT IS THE LAW THAT DEFINES SIN AND THE EVIDENCE OF REPENTANCE FOR ONE TO BE JUSTIFIED BY GOD THE FATHER.**

IN **JAMES 2:8-12,** THE APOSTLE JAMES ONCE AGAIN ENCOURAGE THE BRETHREN TO KEEP **THE LETTER OF THE SPIRITUAL LAW OF GO**D WHICH ARE THE TEN COMMANDMENTS WHICH HE CALLED **THE LAW OF LIBERTY.**

**THE EXAMPLE OF THE APOSTLE JAMES IS USING THE LANGUAGE OF THE APOSTLE PAUL.**

**James 2:8-12 (KJV) 8 If**[**G1487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1487/kjv/)[**G3305**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3305/kjv/) **ye fulfil**[**G5055**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5055/kjv/) **the royal**[**G937**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G937/kjv/) **law**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3551/kjv/) **according to**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2596/kjv/) **the scripture,**[**G1124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1124/kjv/) **Thou shalt love**[**G25**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G25/kjv/) **thy**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4675/kjv/) **neighbour**[**G4139**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4139/kjv/) **as**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5613/kjv/) **thyself,**[**G4572**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4572/kjv/) **ye do**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4160/kjv/) **well:**[**G2573**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2573/kjv/)

**James 2:9 (KJV) 9 But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **if**[**G1487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1487/kjv/) **ye have respect to persons,**[**G4380**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4380/kjv/) **ye commit**[**G2038**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2038/kjv/) **sin,**[**G266**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G266/kjv/) **and are convinced**[**G1651**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1651/kjv/) **of**[**G5259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5259/kjv/) **the law**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3551/kjv/) **as**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5613/kjv/) **transgressors.**[**G3848**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3848/kjv/)

**James 2:10 (KJV) 10 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/kjv/) **whosoever**[**G3748**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3748/kjv/) **shall keep**[**G5083**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5083/kjv/) **the whole**[**G3650**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3650/kjv/) **law,**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3551/kjv/) **and yet**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **offend**[**G4417**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4417/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **one**[**G1520**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1520/kjv/) **point, he is**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1096/kjv/) **guilty**[**G1777**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1777/kjv/) **of all.**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/)

**James 2:11 (KJV) 11 FOR**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/kjv/) **HE THAT SAID,**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2036/kjv/) **DO**[**G3431**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3431/kjv/) **NOT**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3361/kjv/) **COMMIT ADULTERY,**[**G3431**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3431/kjv/) **SAID**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2036/kjv/) **ALSO,**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **DO**[**G5407**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5407/kjv/) **NOT**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3361/kjv/) **KILL.**[**G5407**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5407/kjv/) **NOW**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **IF**[**G1487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1487/kjv/) **THOU COMMIT**[**G3431**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3431/kjv/) **NO**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **ADULTERY,**[**G3431**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3431/kjv/) **YET IF**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **THOU KILL,**[**G5407**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5407/kjv/) **THOU ART BECOME**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1096/kjv/) **A TRANSGRESSOR**[**G3848**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3848/kjv/) **OF THE LAW.**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3551/kjv/)

**James 2:12 (KJV) 12 So**[**G3779**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3779/kjv/) **speak ye,**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2980/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **so**[**G3779**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3779/kjv/) **do,**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4160/kjv/) **as**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5613/kjv/) **they that shall be**[**G3195**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3195/kjv/) **judged**[**G2919**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2919/kjv/) **by**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1223/kjv/) **THE LAW**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3551/kjv/) **OF LIBERTY.**[**G1657**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1657/kjv/)

* **THE FAITH OF JESUS CHRIST**

IN **JAMES 2:14-26**, THE APOSTLE JAMES CONTINUED EMPHASIZING TO THE BRETHREN THAT HAVING FAITH OF JESUS CHRIST MUST BE ACCOMPANIED BY WORKS USING EXAMPLES FROM THE OLD TESTAMENT.

**THE EXAMPLES THE APOSTLE JAMES USED FROM THE OLD TESTAMENT LAW OF MOSES AND THE PROPHETS WERE FAMILIAR TO THE ISRAELITE BRETHREN.**

* **EXAMPLE OF ABRAHAM**

THE APOSTLE JAMES THE SON OF ALPHAEUS PROMOTING THE FAITH OF ABRAHAM.

**James 2:21-23 (KJV) 21 Was**[**G1344**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1344/kjv/) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **ABRAHAM**[**G11**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G11/kjv/) **OUR**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2257/kjv/) **FATHER**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3962/kjv/) **justified**[**G1344**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1344/kjv/) **by**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1537/kjv/) **works,**[**G2041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2041/kjv/) **when he had offered**[**G399**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G399/kjv/) **Isaac**[**G2464**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2464/kjv/) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **son**[**G5207**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5207/kjv/) **upon**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1909/kjv/) **the altar?**[**G2379**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2379/kjv/)

**James 2:22 (KJV) 21 Seest thou**[**G991**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G991/kjv/) **how**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **faith**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4102/kjv/) **wrought**[**G4903**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4903/kjv/) **with his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **works,**[**G2041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2041/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **by**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1537/kjv/) **works**[**G2041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2041/kjv/) **was**[**G5048**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5048/kjv/) **faith**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4102/kjv/) **made perfect?**[**G5048**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5048/kjv/)

**James 2:23 (KJV) 21 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **the scripture**[**G1124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1124/kjv/) **was fulfilled**[**G4137**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4137/kjv/) **which saith,**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3004/kjv/)[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **Abraham**[**G11**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G11/kjv/) **believed**[**G4100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4100/kjv/) **God,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **it was imputed**[**G3049**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3049/kjv/) **unto him**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **for**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **righteousness:**[**G1343**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1343/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **he was called**[**G2564**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2564/kjv/) **the Friend**[**G5384**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5384/kjv/) **of God.**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/)

* **EXAMPLE OF RAHAB**

**James 2:25 (KJV) 25 LIKEWISE**[**G3668**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3668/kjv/)[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **ALSO**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **WAS**[**G1344**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1344/kjv/) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **RAHAB**[**G4460**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4460/kjv/) **THE HARLOT**[**G4204**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4204/kjv/) **JUSTIFIED**[**G1344**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1344/kjv/) **BY**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1537/kjv/) **WORKS,**[**G2041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2041/kjv/) **WHEN SHE HAD RECEIVED**[**G5264**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5264/kjv/) **THE MESSENGERS,**[**G32**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G32/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **HAD SENT THEM OUT**[**G1544**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1544/kjv/) **ANOTHER**[**G2087**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2087/kjv/) **WAY?**[**G3598**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3598/kjv/)

* **THEME IN THE EPISTLE OF JAMES CHAPTER 3**

IN **JAMES 3**, THE APOSTLE JAMES ADDRESSED THE SCATTERED BRETHREN BELONGING TO THE CHURCHES OIF GOD IN THE GENTILE REGIONS OF THE ROMAN EMPIRE ON THE REQUIREMENT OF BRINGING ONE’S BODY INTO SUBJECTION TO JESUS CHRIST ESPECIALLY THE TONGUE.

THE APOSTLE JAMES WARNED THE BRETHREN OF THE ETERNAL DANGER OF NOT HAVING RULE OVER THE TONGUE.

**THE APOSTLE JAMES ADDRESSED THE DANGER OF NOT CONTROLLING OUR TONGUES.**

**James 3:2 (KJV) 2 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/kjv/) **in many things**[**G4183**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4183/kjv/) **we offend**[**G4417**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4417/kjv/) **all.**[**G537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G537/kjv/) **If any man**[**G1536**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1536/kjv/) **offend**[**G4417**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4417/kjv/) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **word,**[**G3056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3056/kjv/) **the same**[**G3778**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3778/kjv/) **is a perfect**[**G5046**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5046/kjv/) **man,**[**G435**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G435/kjv/) ***and* able**[**G1415**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1415/kjv/) **also**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **to bridle**[**G5468**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5468/kjv/) **the whole**[**G3650**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3650/kjv/) **body.**[**G4983**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4983/kjv/)

ADDITIONALLY, THE APOSTLE JAMES WAS ADDRESSING THOSE BRETHREN WHO WERE STILL PURSUING THE RICHES OF THE WORLD AND STILL BECOMING ENTANGLE WITH FRIENDSHIP OF THE WORLD.

**1 Tim 6:3-7 (KJV) 3 If any man**[**G1536**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1536/kjv/) **teach otherwise,**[**G2085**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2085/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **consent**[**G4334**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4334/kjv/) **not**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3361/kjv/) **to wholesome**[**G5198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5198/kjv/) **words,**[**G3056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3056/kjv/) ***even* the words of our**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2257/kjv/) **Lord**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2962/kjv/) **Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2424/kjv/) **Christ,**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5547/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **to the doctrine**[**G1319**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1319/kjv/) **which is according**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2596/kjv/) **to godliness;**[**G2150**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2150/kjv/)

**1 Tim 6:4 (KJV) 4 He is proud,**[**G5187**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5187/kjv/) **knowing**[**G1987**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1987/kjv/) **nothing,**[**G3367**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3367/kjv/) **but**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G235/kjv/) **doting**[**G3552**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3552/kjv/) **about**[**G4012**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4012/kjv/) **questions**[**G2214**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2214/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **strifes of words,**[**G3055**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3055/kjv/) **whereof**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1537/kjv/)[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **cometh**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1096/kjv/) **envy,**[**G5355**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5355/kjv/) **strife,**[**G2054**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2054/kjv/) **railings,**[**G988**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G988/kjv/) **evil**[**G4190**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4190/kjv/) **surmisings,**[**G5283**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5283/kjv/)

**1 Tim 6:5 (KJV) 5 Perverse disputings**[**G3859**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3859/kjv/) **of men**[**G444**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G444/kjv/) **of corrupt**[**G1311**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1311/kjv/) **minds,**[**G3563**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3563/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **destitute**[**G650**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G650/kjv/) **of the truth,**[**G225**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G225/kjv/) **supposing**[**G3543**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3543/kjv/) **that gain**[**G4200**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4200/kjv/) **is**[**G1511**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1511/kjv/) **godliness:**[**G2150**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2150/kjv/) **from**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G575/kjv/) **such**[**G5108**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5108/kjv/) **withdraw thyself.**[**G868**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G868/kjv/)

**1 Tim 6:6 (KJV) 6 But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **godliness**[**G2150**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2150/kjv/) **with**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3326/kjv/) **contentment**[**G841**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G841/kjv/) **is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2076/kjv/) **great**[**G3173**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3173/kjv/) **gain.**[**G4200**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4200/kjv/)

**1 Tim 6:7 (KJV) 7 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/kjv/) **we brought**[**G1533**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1533/kjv/) **nothing**[**G3762**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3762/kjv/) **into**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **this world,**[**G2889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2889/kjv/) **and it is certain**[**G1212**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1212/kjv/)[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **we can**[**G1410**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1410/kjv/) **carry**[**G1627**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1627/kjv/) **nothing**[**G3761**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3761/kjv/)[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5100/kjv/) **out.**[**G1627**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1627/kjv/)

* **THEME IN THE EPISTLE OF JAMES CHAPTER 4**

IN **JAMES 4**, THE APOSTLE JAMES IS ADDRESSING THE SCATTERED BRETHREN BELONGING TO THE CHURCHES OF GOD IN THE GENTILE REGIONS OF THE ROMAN EMPIRE WHO WERE JUDGING THE JEWISH AND GENTILE BRETHREN WHO WERE FOLLOWING THE FAITH OF JESUS CHRIST AND NOT ADHERING TO THE REQUIREMENTS UNDER THE LAW OF MOSES.

**THE APOSTLE JAMES WAS ADDRESSING THE ISRAELITE BRETHREN WHO WERE JUDGING THE GENTILE BRETHREN FROM THE LETTER OF THE LAW OF GOD.**

**James 4:11-12 (KJV) 11 Speak**[**G2635**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2635/kjv/) **not**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3361/kjv/) **evil**[**G2635**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2635/kjv/) **one of another,**[**G240**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G240/kjv/) **brethren.**[**G80**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G80/kjv/) **He that speaketh evil**[**G2635**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2635/kjv/) **of his brother,**[**G80**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G80/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **judgeth**[**G2919**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2919/kjv/) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **brother,**[**G80**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G80/kjv/) **speaketh evil**[**G2635**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2635/kjv/) **of the law,**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3551/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **judgeth**[**G2919**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2919/kjv/) **the law:**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3551/kjv/) **BUT**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **IF**[**G1487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1487/kjv/) **THOU JUDGE**[**G2919**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2919/kjv/) **THE LAW,**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3551/kjv/) **THOU ART**[**G1488**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1488/kjv/) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **A DOER**[**G4163**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4163/kjv/) **OF THE LAW,**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3551/kjv/) **BUT**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G235/kjv/) **A JUDGE.**[**G2923**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2923/kjv/)

**James 4:12 (KJV) 12 There is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2076/kjv/) **one**[**G1520**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1520/kjv/) **lawgiver,**[**G3550**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3550/kjv/) **who**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3588/kjv/) **is able**[**G1410**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1410/kjv/) **to save**[**G4982**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4982/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **to destroy:**[**G622**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G622/kjv/) **WHO**[**G5101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5101/kjv/) **ART**[**G1488**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1488/kjv/) **THOU**[**G4771**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4771/kjv/) **THAT**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **JUDGEST**[**G2919**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2919/kjv/) **ANOTHER?**[**G2087**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2087/kjv/)

* **THEME IN THE EPISTLE OF JAMES CHAPTER 5**
* THE DECEITFULNESS OF RICHES

IN **JAMES 5:1-7**, THE APOSTLE JAMES WAS ADDRESSING THOSE RICH BRETHREN IN THE CHURCHES OF GOD WHO WERE RICH AND NOT DISTRIBUTING THEIR RICHES TO HELP THE POOR IN THE CHURCHES OF GOD.

**1 Cor 10:24 (KJV) 24 LET**[**G2212**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2212/kjv/) **NO MAN**[**G3367**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3367/kjv/) **SEEK**[**G2212**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2212/kjv/) **HIS OWN,**[**G1438**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1438/kjv/) **BUT**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G235/kjv/) **EVERY MAN**[**G1538**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1538/kjv/) **ANOTHER'S**[**G2087**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2087/kjv/) **WEALTH.**

**Phil 2:3-4 (KJV) 3 Let nothing**[**G3367**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3367/kjv/) ***be done* through**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2596/kjv/) **strife**[**G2052**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2052/kjv/) **or**[**G2228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2228/kjv/) **vainglory;**[**G2754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2754/kjv/) **but**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G235/kjv/) **in lowliness of mind**[**G5012**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5012/kjv/) **let**[**G2233**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2233/kjv/) **each**[**G240**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G240/kjv/) **esteem**[**G2233**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2233/kjv/) **other**[**G240**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G240/kjv/) **better than**[**G5242**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5242/kjv/) **themselves.**[**G1438**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1438/kjv/)

**Phil 2:4 (KJV) 4 Look**[**G4648**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4648/kjv/) **not**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3361/kjv/) **every man**[**G1538**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1538/kjv/) **on his own things,**[**G1438**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1438/kjv/) **but**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G235/kjv/) **every man**[**G1538**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1538/kjv/) **also**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **on the things**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3588/kjv/) **of others.**[**G2087**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2087/kjv/)

* **ENDURANCE WITH PATIENCE IN THE AFFLICTIONS FOR**

**THE FAITH OF JESUS CHRIST.**

IN **JAMES 5:8-11**, THE APOSTLE JAMES WAS ENCOURGING THE BREHERN TO HAVE PATIENT ENDURANCE FOR THE FAITH OF JESUS CHRIST.

* **PRAYING WITH THE FAITH OF JESUS CHRIST.**

IN **JAMES 5:13-16**,

THE APOSTLE JAMES ALSO INSTRUCTED THE BRETHREN ABOUT IMPORTANCE OF **THE PRAYER OF FAITH** FOR HEALING AND DELIVERANCE OF THE SICK IN THE CHURCH OF GOD.

**James 5:14-16 (KJV) 14 Is**[**G770**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G770/kjv/)**➔ any**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5100/kjv/) **sick**[**G770**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G770/kjv/) **among**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **you?**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5213/kjv/) **let him call**[**G4341**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4341/kjv/) **for the elders**[**G4245**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4245/kjv/) **of the church;**[**G1577**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1577/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **let them pray**[**G4336**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4336/kjv/) **over**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1909/kjv/) **him,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **anointing**[**G218**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G218/kjv/) **him**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **with oil**[**G1637**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1637/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **the name**[**G3686**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3686/kjv/) **of the Lord:**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2962/kjv/)

**James 5:15 (KJV) 15 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **the prayer**[**G2171**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2171/kjv/) **of faith**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4102/kjv/) **shall save**[**G4982**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4982/kjv/) **the sick,**[**G2577**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2577/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **the Lord**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2962/kjv/) **shall raise**[**G1453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1453/kjv/) **him**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **up;**[**G1453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1453/kjv/) **and if**[**G2579**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2579/kjv/) **he have**[**G5600**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5600/kjv/) **committed**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4160/kjv/) **sins,**[**G266**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G266/kjv/) **they shall be forgiven**[**G863**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G863/kjv/) **him.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/)

**James 5:16 (KJV) 16 Confess**[**G1843**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1843/kjv/) **your faults**[**G3900**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3900/kjv/) **one to another,**[**G240**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G240/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **pray**[**G2172**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2172/kjv/) **one**[**G240**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G240/kjv/)**➔ for**[**G5228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5228/kjv/) **another,**[**G240**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G240/kjv/) **that**[**G3704**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3704/kjv/) **ye may be healed.**[**G2390**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2390/kjv/) **The effectual fervent**[**G1754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1754/kjv/) **prayer**[**G1162**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1162/kjv/) **of a righteous man**[**G1342**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1342/kjv/) **availeth**[**G2480**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2480/kjv/) **much.**[**G4183**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4183/kjv/)

* **PRAYING WITH THE FAITH OF JESUS CHRIST.**

IN **JAMES 5:19-20**, THE APOSTLE JAMES ENCOURAGED THE BRETHREN TO HELP EACH OTHER TO REMAIN IN THE TRUTH OF THE DOCTRINE OF JESUS CHRIST.

**James 5:19-20 (KJV) 19 Brethren,**[**G80**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G80/kjv/) **if**[**G1437**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1437/kjv/) **any**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5100/kjv/) **of**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **you**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5213/kjv/) **do err**[**G4105**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4105/kjv/) **from**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G575/kjv/) **the truth,**[**G225**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G225/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **one**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5100/kjv/) **convert**[**G1994**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1994/kjv/) **him;**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/)

**James 5:20 (KJV) 20 Let**[**G1097**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1097/kjv/) **him**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **know,**[**G1097**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1097/kjv/) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **he which converteth**[**G1994**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1994/kjv/) **the sinner**[**G268**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G268/kjv/) **from**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1537/kjv/) **the error**[**G4106**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4106/kjv/) **of his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **way**[**G3598**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3598/kjv/) **shall save**[**G4982**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4982/kjv/) **a soul**[**G5590**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5590/kjv/) **from**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1537/kjv/) **death,**[**G2288**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2288/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **shall hide**[**G2572**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2572/kjv/) **a multitude**[**G4128**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4128/kjv/) **of sins.**[**G266**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G266/kjv/)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES

**Gal 6:1 (KJV) 1 Brethren,**[**G80**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G80/kjv/) **if**[**G1437**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1437/kjv/)[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **a man**[**G444**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G444/kjv/) **be overtaken**[**G4301**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4301/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **a**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5100/kjv/) **fault,**[**G3900**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3900/kjv/) **ye**[**G5210**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5210/kjv/) **which**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3588/kjv/) **are spiritual,**[**G4152**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4152/kjv/) **restore**[**G2675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2675/kjv/) **such an one**[**G5108**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5108/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **the spirit**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4151/kjv/) **of meekness;**[**G4236**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4236/kjv/) **considering**[**G4648**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4648/kjv/) **thyself,**[**G4572**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4572/kjv/) **lest**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3361/kjv/) **thou**[**G4771**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4771/kjv/) **also**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **be tempted.**[**G3985**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3985/kjv/)

**1 Peter 4:8 (KJV) 8 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **above**[**G4253**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4253/kjv/) **all things**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **have**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2192/kjv/) **fervent**[**G1618**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1618/kjv/) **charity**[**G26**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G26/kjv/) **among**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **yourselves:**[**G1438**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1438/kjv/) **for**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **charity**[**G26**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G26/kjv/) **shall cover**[**G2572**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2572/kjv/) **the multitude**[**G4128**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4128/kjv/) **of sins.**[**G266**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G266/kjv/)

**EXAMPLE OF ELIAS (ELIJAH)**

**James 5:17-18 (KJV) 17 Elias**[**G2243**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2243/kjv/) **was**[**G2258**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2258/kjv/) **a man**[**G444**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G444/kjv/) **subject to like passions as**[**G3663**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3663/kjv/) **we are,**[**G2254**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2254/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **he prayed**[**G4336**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4336/kjv/) **earnestly**[**G4335**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4335/kjv/) **that it might**[**G1026**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1026/kjv/) **not**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3361/kjv/) **rain:**[**G1026**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1026/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **it rained**[**G1026**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1026/kjv/) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **on**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1909/kjv/) **the earth**[**G1093**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1093/kjv/) **by the space of three**[**G5140**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5140/kjv/) **years**[**G1763**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1763/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **six**[**G1803**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1803/kjv/) **months.**[**G3376**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3376/kjv/)

**James 5:18 (KJV) 18 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **he prayed**[**G4336**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4336/kjv/) **again,**[**G3825**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3825/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **the heaven**[**G3772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3772/kjv/) **gave**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1325/kjv/) **rain,**[**G5205**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5205/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **the earth**[**G1093**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1093/kjv/) **brought forth**[**G985**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G985/kjv/) **her**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **fruit.**[**G2590**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2590/kjv/)

* **WHAT IS THE SCRIPTURAL EVIDENCE THAT THE EPISTLE TO THE HEBREWS WAS WRITTEN BY THE APOSTLE PAUL BEFORE THE EPISTLES OF JAMES, PETER, AND JUDE?**

THE APOSTLE **JAMES THE SON OF ALPHAEUS, THE APOSTLE PETER** AND **THE APOSTLE JUDE (JUDAS)** WHO WAS THE BROTHER OF **JAMES AND** ALSO **A SON OF ALPHAEUS,** WERE ALL APOSTLES IN THE CHURCH OF GOD AT JERUSALEM PROMOTING THE LAW OF CIRCUMCISION AND THE LAW OF MOSES WITH THE PHARISEES WHO BELIEVED IN JESUS CHRIST, WHICH WAS CONTRARY TO THE REVELATION OF JESUS CHRIST TO THE APOSTLE PAUL THAT THE LAW OF CIRCUMCISION AND LAW OF MOSES WHICH ENDED IN FAITH OF JESUS CHRIST.

THE APOSTLE**S JAMES, PETER AND JUDE** WOULD HAVE READ **THE EPISTLE TO THE HEBREWS** BY THE APOSTLE PAULAND WOULD HAVE COME TO THE UNDERSTANDING THAT **THE LAW OF CIRCUMCISION** AND **THE LAW OF MOSES** AND THE **LEVITICAL PRIESTHOOD** HAD **ENDED IN JESUS CHRIST** AND WOULD HAVE USED **THE EPISTLE TO HE HEBREWS** BY THE APOSTLE PAUL TO WRITE THE **CORRECTION OF THE DOCTRINE** TO THE ISRAELITE BRETHREN OF THE TWELVE (12) TRIBES OF ISRAEL IN THE CHURCHES OF GOD SCATTERED IN THE REGIONS OF THE ROMAN EMPIRE.

MANY OF THE THEMES ADDRESSED IN THE **EPISTLES OF JAMES, PETER, AND JUDE** CAN BE IDENTIFIED IN **THE EPISTLE TO THE HEBREWS** WRITTEN BY THE APOSTLE PAUL TO THE BRETHREN IN THE HEADQUARTER CHURCH OF GOD AT JERUSALEM, WHERE THE APOSTLE JAMES, PETER AND JUDE WERE RESIDING.

THE SCRIPTURAL EVIDENCE THAT THE APOSTLE PAUL WROTE **THE EPISTLE TO THE HEBREWS** BEFORE THE **EPISTLES OF JAMES, PETER, AND JUDE** IS IN THE SCRIPTURAL LANGUAGE (THEMES) OF THE APOSTLE PAUL USED IN **THE EPISTLE TO THE HEBREWS** AND THE SIMILARSCRIPTURAL LANGUAGE (THEMES) **IN THE EPISTLE OF JAMES, PETER AND JUDE.**

* **COMPARING THE LANGUAGE OR THEMES OF THE**

**APOSTLE PAUL IN THE EPISTLE OF THE HEBREWS WITH THE EPISTLE OF JAMES, PETER AND JUDE.**

* **THE THEME OF FOLLOWING AFTER THE PEACE OF GOD BY**

**THE APOSTLE PAUL IN THE EPISTLE TO THE HEBREWS.**

**Heb 12:14-15 (KJV) 14 FOLLOW**[**G1377**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1377/kjv/) **PEACE**[**G1515**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1515/kjv/) **WITH**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3326/kjv/) **ALL**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **MEN, and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **holiness,**[**G38**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G38/kjv/) **without**[**G5565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5565/kjv/) **which**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **no man**[**G3762**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3762/kjv/) **shall see**[**G3700**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3700/kjv/) **the Lord:**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2962/kjv/)

**Heb 12:15 (KJV) 15 LOOKING DILIGENTLY**[**G1983**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1983/kjv/) **LEST**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3361/kjv/) **ANY MAN**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5100/kjv/) **FAIL**[**G5302**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5302/kjv/) **OF**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G575/kjv/) **THE GRACE**[**G5485**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5485/kjv/) **OF GOD;**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **lest**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3361/kjv/) **any**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5100/kjv/) **root**[**G4491**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4491/kjv/) **of bitterness**[**G4088**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4088/kjv/) **springing**[**G5453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5453/kjv/) **up**[**G507**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G507/kjv/) **trouble**[**G1776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1776/kjv/) **you, and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **thereby**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1223/kjv/)[**G5026**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5026/kjv/) **many**[**G4183**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4183/kjv/) **be defiled;**[**G3392**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3392/kjv/)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES

**Eph 2:11-18 (KJV) 11 Wherefore**[**G1352**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1352/kjv/) **remember,**[**G3421**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3421/kjv/) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **ye**[**G5210**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5210/kjv/) **being in time past**[**G4218**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4218/kjv/) **Gentiles**[**G1484**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1484/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **the flesh,**[**G4561**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4561/kjv/) **who**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3588/kjv/) **are called**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3004/kjv/) **Uncircumcision**[**G203**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G203/kjv/) **by**[**G5259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5259/kjv/) **that which**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3588/kjv/) **is called**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3004/kjv/) **the Circumcision**[**G4061**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4061/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **the flesh**[**G4561**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4561/kjv/) **made by hands;**[**G5499**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5499/kjv/)

**Eph 2:12 (KJV) 12 That**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **at**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **that**[**G1565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1565/kjv/) **time**[**G2540**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2540/kjv/) **ye were**[**G2258**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2258/kjv/) **without**[**G5565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5565/kjv/) **Christ,**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5547/kjv/) **being aliens**[**G526**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G526/kjv/) **from the commonwealth**[**G4174**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4174/kjv/) **of Israel,**[**G2474**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2474/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **strangers**[**G3581**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3581/kjv/) **from the covenants**[**G1242**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1242/kjv/) **of promise,**[**G1860**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1860/kjv/) **having**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2192/kjv/) **no**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3361/kjv/) **hope,**[**G1680**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1680/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **without God**[**G112**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G112/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **the world:**[**G2889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2889/kjv/)

**Eph 2:13 (KJV) 13 But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **now**[**G3570**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3570/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **Christ**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5547/kjv/) **Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2424/kjv/) **ye**[**G5210**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5210/kjv/) **who**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3588/kjv/) **sometimes**[**G4218**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4218/kjv/) **were**[**G5607**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5607/kjv/) **far off**[**G3112**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3112/kjv/) **are made**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1096/kjv/) **nigh**[**G1451**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1451/kjv/) **by**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **the blood**[**G129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G129/kjv/) **of Christ.**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5547/kjv/)

**Eph 2:14 (KJV) 14 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/kjv/) **he**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2076/kjv/) **our**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2257/kjv/) **peace,**[**G1515**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1515/kjv/) **who**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3588/kjv/) **hath made**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4160/kjv/) **both**[**G297**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G297/kjv/) **one,**[**G1520**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1520/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **hath broken down**[**G3089**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3089/kjv/) **the middle wall**[**G3320**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3320/kjv/) **of partition**[**G5418**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5418/kjv/) **between us;**

**Eph 2:15 (KJV) 15 Having abolished**[**G2673**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2673/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **flesh**[**G4561**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4561/kjv/) **the enmity,**[**G2189**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2189/kjv/) **even the law**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3551/kjv/) **of commandments**[**G1785**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1785/kjv/) **contained in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **ordinances;**[**G1378**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1378/kjv/) **for to**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2443/kjv/) **make**[**G2936**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2936/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **himself**[**G1438**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1438/kjv/) **of twain**[**G1417**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1417/kjv/) **one**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/)[**G1520**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1520/kjv/) **new**[**G2537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2537/kjv/) **man,**[**G444**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G444/kjv/) **so making**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4160/kjv/) **peace;**[**G1515**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1515/kjv/)

**Eph 2:16 (KJV) 16 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **that he might reconcile**[**G604**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G604/kjv/) **both**[**G297**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G297/kjv/) **unto God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **one**[**G1520**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1520/kjv/) **body**[**G4983**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4983/kjv/) **by**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1223/kjv/) **the cross,**[**G4716**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4716/kjv/) **having slain**[**G615**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G615/kjv/) **the enmity**[**G2189**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2189/kjv/) **thereby:**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/)[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/)

**Eph 2:17 (KJV) 17 AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **CAME**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2064/kjv/) **AND PREACHED**[**G2097**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2097/kjv/) **PEACE**[**G1515**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1515/kjv/) **TO YOU**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5213/kjv/) **WHICH**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3588/kjv/) **WERE AFAR OFF,**[**G3112**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3112/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **TO THEM THAT WERE NIGH.**[**G1451**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1451/kjv/)

**Eph 2:18 (KJV) 18 For**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **through**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1223/kjv/) **him**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **we**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2192/kjv/) **both**[**G297**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G297/kjv/) **have**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2192/kjv/) **access**[**G4318**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4318/kjv/) **by**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **one**[**G1520**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1520/kjv/) **Spirit**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4151/kjv/) **unto**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4314/kjv/) **the Father.**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3962/kjv/)

* THE THEME OF **FOLLOWING AFTER THE PEACE OF GOD** IN

**THE EPISTLE OF JAMES.**

**James 2:16 (KJV) 16 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **one**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5100/kjv/) **of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1537/kjv/) **you**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5216/kjv/) **say**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2036/kjv/) **unto them,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **DEPART**[**G5217**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5217/kjv/) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **PEACE,**[**G1515**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1515/kjv/) **be ye warmed**[**G2328**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2328/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **filled;**[**G5526**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5526/kjv/) **notwithstanding**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **ye give**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1325/kjv/) **them**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **not**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3361/kjv/) **those things which are needful**[**G2006**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2006/kjv/) **to the body;**[**G4983**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4983/kjv/) **what**[**G5101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5101/kjv/) **doth it profit?**[**G3786**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3786/kjv/)

**James 3:18 (KJV) 18 AND**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **THE FRUIT**[**G2590**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2590/kjv/) **OF RIGHTEOUSNESS**[**G1343**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1343/kjv/) **IS SOWN**[**G4687**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4687/kjv/) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **PEACE**[**G1515**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1515/kjv/) **OF THEM THAT MAKE**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4160/kjv/) **PEACE.**[**G1515**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1515/kjv/)

* THE THEME OF **FOLLOWING AFTER THE PEACE OF GOD** IN

**THE EPISTLES OF PETER.**

**1 Peter 1:2 (KJV) 2 Elect**[**G1588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1588/kjv/) **according**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2596/kjv/) **to the foreknowledge**[**G4268**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4268/kjv/) **of God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **the Father,**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3962/kjv/) **through**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **sanctification**[**G38**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G38/kjv/) **of the Spirit,**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4151/kjv/) **unto**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **obedience**[**G5218**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5218/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **sprinkling**[**G4473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4473/kjv/) **of the blood**[**G129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G129/kjv/) **of Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2424/kjv/) **Christ:**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5547/kjv/) **GRACE**[**G5485**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5485/kjv/) **UNTO YOU,**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5213/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **PEACE,**[**G1515**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1515/kjv/) **BE MULTIPLIED.**[**G4129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4129/kjv/)

**1 Peter 3:11 (KJV) 11 Let him eschew**[**G1578**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1578/kjv/)[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G575/kjv/) **evil,**[**G2556**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2556/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **do**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4160/kjv/) **good;**[**G18**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G18/kjv/) **LET HIM SEEK**[**G2212**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2212/kjv/) **PEACE,**[**G1515**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1515/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **ENSUE**[**G1377**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1377/kjv/) **IT.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/)

**1 Peter 5:14 (KJV) 14 Greet ye**[**G782**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G782/kjv/) **one another**[**G240**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G240/kjv/) **with**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **a kiss**[**G5370**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5370/kjv/) **of charity.**[**G26**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G26/kjv/) **PEACE**[**G1515**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1515/kjv/) **BE WITH YOU**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5213/kjv/) **ALL**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **THAT ARE IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **CHRIST**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5547/kjv/) **JESUS.**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2424/kjv/) **Amen.**[**G281**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G281/kjv/)

**2 Peter 1:2 (KJV) 2 GRACE**[**G5485**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5485/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **PEACE**[**G1515**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1515/kjv/) **BE MULTIPLIED**[**G4129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4129/kjv/) **UNTO YOU**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5213/kjv/) **THROUGH**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **THE KNOWLEDGE**[**G1922**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1922/kjv/) **OF GOD,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **OF JESUS**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2424/kjv/) **OUR**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2257/kjv/) **LORD,**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2962/kjv/)

**2 Peter 3:14 (KJV) 14 Wherefore,**[**G1352**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1352/kjv/) **beloved,**[**G27**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G27/kjv/) **seeing that ye look for**[**G4328**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4328/kjv/) **such things,**[**G5023**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5023/kjv/) **BE DILIGENT**[**G4704**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4704/kjv/) **THAT YE MAY BE FOUND**[**G2147**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2147/kjv/) **OF HIM**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **PEACE,**[**G1515**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1515/kjv/) **without spot,**[**G784**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G784/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **blameless.**[**G298**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G298/kjv/)

* THE THEME OF **FOLLOWING AFTER PEACE OF GOD** IN **THE**

**EPISTLES OF JUDE.**

THE **APOSTLE JUDE’S** LANGUAGE ON THE PEACE OF GOD:

THE LANGUAGE OF THE APOSTLE JUDE IS SIMILAR TO THE APOSTLE PETER ON THE PEACE OF GOD.

**Jude 1:2 (KJV) 2 Mercy**[**G1656**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1656/kjv/) **unto you,**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5213/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **PEACE,**[**G1515**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1515/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **LOVE,**[**G26**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G26/kjv/) **BE MULTIPLIED.**[**G4129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4129/kjv/)

* THE THEME OF **THE FAITH OF JESUS CHRIST** WAS

EMPHASIZED BY THE APOSTLE PAUL IN THE **EPISTLE TO THE HEBREWS**AND ALSO IN THE **EPISTLES OF JAMES, PETER AND JUDE.**

**Heb 6:9-12 (KJV) 9 But,**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **beloved,**[**G27**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G27/kjv/) **we are persuaded**[**G3982**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3982/kjv/) **better things**[**G2909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2909/kjv/) **of**[**G4012**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4012/kjv/) **you,**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5216/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **things that accompany**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2192/kjv/) **salvation,**[**G4991**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4991/kjv/) **though**[**G1499**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1499/kjv/) **we**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2980/kjv/) **thus**[**G3779**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3779/kjv/) **speak.**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2980/kjv/)

**Heb 6:10 (KJV) 10 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/kjv/) **God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **is not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **unrighteous**[**G94**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G94/kjv/) **to forget**[**G1950**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1950/kjv/) **your**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5216/kjv/) **work**[**G2041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2041/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **labour**[**G2873**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2873/kjv/) **of love,**[**G26**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G26/kjv/) **which**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **ye have shewed**[**G1731**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1731/kjv/)**[G1731](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1731/kjv/) toward**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **name,**[**G3686**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3686/kjv/) **in that ye have ministered**[**G1247**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1247/kjv/) **to the saints,**[**G40**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G40/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **do minister.**[**G1247**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1247/kjv/)

**Heb 6:11 (KJV) 11 And**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **we desire**[**G1937**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1937/kjv/) **that everyone**[**G1538**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1538/kjv/) **of you**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5216/kjv/) **do shew**[**G1731**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1731/kjv/) **the same**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **diligence**[**G4710**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4710/kjv/) **to**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4314/kjv/) **the full assurance**[**G4136**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4136/kjv/) **of hope**[**G1680**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1680/kjv/) **unto**[**G891**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G891/kjv/) **the end:**[**G5056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5056/kjv/)

**Heb 6:12 (KJV) 12 That**[**G3363**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3363/kjv/) **ye be**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1096/kjv/) **not**[**G3363**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3363/kjv/) **slothful,**[**G3576**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3576/kjv/) **BUT**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **FOLLOWERS**[**G3402**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3402/kjv/) **OF THEM WHO THROUGH**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1223/kjv/) **FAITH**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4102/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **PATIENCE**[**G3115**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3115/kjv/) **INHERIT**[**G2816**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2816/kjv/) **THE PROMISES.**[**G1860**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1860/kjv/)

**Heb 11:6 (KJV) 6 BUT**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **WITHOUT**[**G5565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5565/kjv/) **FAITH**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4102/kjv/) **IT IS IMPOSSIBLE**[**G102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G102/kjv/) **TO PLEASE**[**G2100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2100/kjv/) **HIM: for**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/kjv/) **he that cometh**[**G4334**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4334/kjv/) **to God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **must**[**G1163**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1163/kjv/) **believe**[**G4100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4100/kjv/) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **he is,**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2076/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **that he is**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1096/kjv/) **a rewarder**[**G3406**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3406/kjv/) **of them that diligently seek**[**G1567**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1567/kjv/) **him.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/)

* **THE EXAMPLE OF THE FAITH OF NOAH BY THE APOSTLE**

**PAUL IN THE EPISTLE TO THE HEBREWS.**

**Heb 11:7 (KJV) 7 BY FAITH**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4102/kjv/) **NOAH,**[**G3575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3575/kjv/) **being warned of God**[**G5537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5537/kjv/) **of**[**G4012**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4012/kjv/) **things not**[**G3369**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3369/kjv/) **seen**[**G991**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G991/kjv/) **as yet,**[**G3369**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3369/kjv/) **moved with fear,**[**G2125**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2125/kjv/) **prepared**[**G2680**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2680/kjv/) **an ark**[**G2787**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2787/kjv/) **to**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **the saving**[**G4991**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4991/kjv/) **of his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **house;**[**G3624**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3624/kjv/) **by**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1223/kjv/) **the which**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **he condemned**[**G2632**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2632/kjv/) **the world,**[**G2889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2889/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **became**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1096/kjv/) **heir**[**G2818**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2818/kjv/) **of the righteousness**[**G1343**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1343/kjv/) **which is by**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2596/kjv/) **faith.**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4102/kjv/)

* THE LANGUAGE OF **THE FAITH OF NOAH**IN **THE EPISTLES**

**OF PETER.**

**2 Peter 2:5 (KJV) 5 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **spared**[**G5339**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5339/kjv/) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **the old**[**G744**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G744/kjv/) **world,**[**G2889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2889/kjv/) **BUT**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G235/kjv/) **SAVED**[**G5442**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5442/kjv/) **NOAH**[**G3575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3575/kjv/) **THE EIGHTH**[**G3590**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3590/kjv/) **PERSON, A PREACHER**[**G2783**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2783/kjv/) **OF RIGHTEOUSNESS,**[**G1343**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1343/kjv/) **bringing in**[**G1863**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1863/kjv/) **the flood**[**G2627**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2627/kjv/) **upon the world**[**G2889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2889/kjv/) **of the ungodly;**[**G765**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G765/kjv/)

**1 Peter 3:18-22 (KJV) 18 For**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **Christ**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5547/kjv/) **also**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **hath once**[**G530**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G530/kjv/) **suffered**[**G3958**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3958/kjv/) **for**[**G4012**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4012/kjv/) **sins,**[**G266**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G266/kjv/) **the just**[**G1342**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1342/kjv/) **for**[**G5228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5228/kjv/) **the unjust,**[**G94**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G94/kjv/) **that**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2443/kjv/) **he might bring**[**G4317**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4317/kjv/) **us**[**G2248**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2248/kjv/) **to God,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **being put to death**[**G2289**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2289/kjv/)[**G3303**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3303/kjv/) **in the flesh,**[**G4561**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4561/kjv/) **but**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **quickened**[**G2227**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2227/kjv/) **by the Spirit:**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4151/kjv/)

**1 Peter 3:19 (KJV) 19 By**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **which**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **also**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **he went**[**G4198**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4198/kjv/) **and preached**[**G2784**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2784/kjv/) **unto the spirits**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4151/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **prison;**[**G5438**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5438/kjv/)

**1 Peter 3:20 (KJV) 20 Which sometime**[**G4218**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4218/kjv/) **were disobedient,**[**G544**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G544/kjv/) **when**[**G3753**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3753/kjv/) **once**[**G530**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G530/kjv/) **the longsuffering**[**G3115**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3115/kjv/) **of God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **waited**[**G1551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1551/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **the days**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2250/kjv/) **of Noah,**[**G3575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3575/kjv/) **while the ark**[**G2787**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2787/kjv/) **was a preparing,**[**G2680**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2680/kjv/) **wherein**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/)[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **few,**[**G3641**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3641/kjv/) **that is,**[**G5123**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5123/kjv/) **eight**[**G3638**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3638/kjv/) **souls**[**G5590**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5590/kjv/) **were saved**[**G1295**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1295/kjv/) **by**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1223/kjv/) **water.**[**G5204**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5204/kjv/)

**1 Peter 3:21 (KJV) 21The like figure**[**G499**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G499/kjv/) **whereunto**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) ***even* baptism**[**G908**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G908/kjv/) **doth**[**G4982**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4982/kjv/) **also**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **now**[**G3568**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3568/kjv/) **save**[**G4982**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4982/kjv/) **us**[**G2248**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2248/kjv/) **(not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **the putting away**[**G595**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G595/kjv/) **of the filth**[**G4509**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4509/kjv/) **of the flesh,**[**G4561**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4561/kjv/) **but**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G235/kjv/) **the answer**[**G1906**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1906/kjv/) **of a good**[**G18**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G18/kjv/) **conscience**[**G4893**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4893/kjv/) **toward**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **God,)**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **by**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1223/kjv/) **the resurrection**[**G386**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G386/kjv/) **of Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2424/kjv/) **Christ:**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5547/kjv/)

THE EXAMPLE OF **THE FAITH OF GOD** WITH **RAHAB** USED BOTH BY THE APOSTLE PAUL IN **THE EPISTLE TO THE HEBREWS** AND THE APOSTLE JAMESIN THE **EPISTLE OF JAMES.**

**Heb 11:31 (KJV) 31 BY FAITH**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4102/kjv/) **THE HARLOT**[**G4204**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4204/kjv/) **RAHAB**[**G4460**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4460/kjv/) **perished**[**G4881**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4881/kjv/) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **with them that believed not,**[**G544**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G544/kjv/) **when she had received**[**G1209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1209/kjv/) **the spies**[**G2685**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2685/kjv/) **with**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3326/kjv/) **peace.**[**G1515**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1515/kjv/)

* THE EXAMPLE OF **THE FAITH OF GOD** WITH **RAHAB** USED

BY THE APOSTLE JAMESIN THE **EPISTLE OF JAMES.**

**James 2:25 (KJV) 25 LIKEWISE**[**G3668**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3668/kjv/)[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **ALSO**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **WAS**[**G1344**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1344/kjv/) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **RAHAB**[**G4460**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4460/kjv/) **THE HARLOT**[**G4204**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4204/kjv/) **JUSTIFIED**[**G1344**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1344/kjv/) **BY**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1537/kjv/) **WORKS,**[**G2041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2041/kjv/) **WHEN SHE HAD RECEIVED**[**G5264**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5264/kjv/) **THE MESSENGERS,**[**G32**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G32/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **HAD SENT THEM OUT**[**G1544**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1544/kjv/) **ANOTHER**[**G2087**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2087/kjv/) **WAY?**[**G3598**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3598/kjv/)

**THE EXAMPLE OF THE FAITH OF ENOCH BY THE APOSTLE PAUL IN THE EPISTLE TO THE HEBREWS.**

**Heb 11:5 (KJV) 5 BY FAITH**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4102/kjv/) **ENOCH**[**G1802**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1802/kjv/) **was translated**[**G3346**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3346/kjv/) **that he should**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1492/kjv/) **not**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3361/kjv/) **see**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1492/kjv/) **death;**[**G2288**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2288/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **was**[**G2147**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2147/kjv/) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **found,**[**G2147**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2147/kjv/) **because**[**G1360**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1360/kjv/) **God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **had translated**[**G3346**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3346/kjv/) **him:**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **for**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/kjv/) **before**[**G4253**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4253/kjv/) **his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **translation**[**G3331**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3331/kjv/) **he had this testimony,**[**G3140**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3140/kjv/) **that he pleased**[**G2100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2100/kjv/) **God.**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/)

* **THE MENTION OF ENOCH BY THE APOSTLE PAUL IN THE**

**EPISTLE TO THE HEBREWS AND BY THE APOSTLE JUDE IN THE EPISTLE OF JUDE.**

THERE IS **NO OTHER MENTION** OF **ENOCH IN THE NEW TESTAMENT** OTHER THAN BY THE APOSTLE PAUL IN **THE EPISTLE TO THE HEBREWS** AND BY THE APOSTLE JUDE IN **THE EPISTLE OF JUDE.**

**Jude 1:14 (KJV) 14 AND**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **ENOCH**[**G1802**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1802/kjv/) **ALSO,**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **the seventh**[**G1442**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1442/kjv/) **from**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G575/kjv/) **Adam,**[**G76**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G76/kjv/) **prophesied**[**G4395**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4395/kjv/) **of these,**[**G5125**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5125/kjv/) **saying,**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3004/kjv/) **Behold,**[**G2400**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2400/kjv/) **the Lord**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2962/kjv/) **cometh**[**G2064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2064/kjv/) **with**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **ten thousands**[**G3461**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3461/kjv/) **of his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **saints,**[**G40**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G40/kjv/)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES

**2 Peter 1:5 (KJV) 5 AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/)[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **BESIDE**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **THIS,**[**G5124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5124/kjv/) **GIVING**[**G3923**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3923/kjv/) **ALL**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **DILIGENCE,**[**G4710**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4710/kjv/) **ADD**[**G2023**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2023/kjv/) **TO**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **YOUR**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5216/kjv/) **FAITH**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4102/kjv/) **virtue;**[**G703**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G703/kjv/) **and**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **to**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **virtue**[**G703**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G703/kjv/) **knowledge;**[**G1108**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1108/kjv/)

* THE **APOSTLE JAMES’S** LANGUAGE ON THE FAITH OF

JESUS CHRIST:

**James 1:3 (KJV) 3 Knowing**[**G1097**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1097/kjv/) **this, THAT**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **THE TRYING**[**G1383**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1383/kjv/) **OF YOUR**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5216/kjv/) **FAITH**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4102/kjv/) **worketh**[**G2716**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2716/kjv/) **patience.**[**G5281**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5281/kjv/)

**James 1:6 (KJV) 6 But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **let him ask**[**G154**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G154/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **FAITH,**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4102/kjv/) **nothing**[**G3367**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3367/kjv/) **wavering.**[**G1252**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1252/kjv/) **For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/kjv/) **he that wavereth**[**G1252**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1252/kjv/) **is like**[**G1503**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1503/kjv/) **a wave**[**G2830**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2830/kjv/) **of the sea**[**G2281**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2281/kjv/) **driven with the wind**[**G416**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G416/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **tossed.**[**G4494**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4494/kjv/)

**James 2:1 (KJV) 1 My**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3450/kjv/) **brethren,**[**G80**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G80/kjv/) **have**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2192/kjv/) **not**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3361/kjv/) **the FAITH**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4102/kjv/) **of our**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2257/kjv/) **Lord**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2962/kjv/) **Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2424/kjv/) **Christ,**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5547/kjv/) **the Lord of glory,**[**G1391**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1391/kjv/) **with**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **respect of persons.**[**G4382**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4382/kjv/)

**James 2:5 (KJV) 5 Hearken,**[**G191**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G191/kjv/) **my**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3450/kjv/) **beloved**[**G27**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G27/kjv/) **brethren,**[**G80**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G80/kjv/) **Hath**[**G1586**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1586/kjv/) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **chosen**[**G1586**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1586/kjv/) **the poor**[**G4434**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4434/kjv/) **of this**[**G5127**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5127/kjv/) **world**[**G2889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2889/kjv/) **rich**[**G4145**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4145/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **FAITH,**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4102/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **heirs**[**G2818**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2818/kjv/) **of the kingdom**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G932/kjv/) **which**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **he hath promised**[**G1861**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1861/kjv/) **to them that love**[**G25**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G25/kjv/) **him?**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/)

**James 2:14 (KJV) 14 What**[**G5101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5101/kjv/) **doth it profit,**[**G3786**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3786/kjv/) **my**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3450/kjv/) **brethren,**[**G80**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G80/kjv/) **though**[**G1437**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1437/kjv/) **a man**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5100/kjv/) **say**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3004/kjv/) **he hath**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2192/kjv/) **FAITH,**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4102/kjv/) **and**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **have**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2192/kjv/) **not**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3361/kjv/) **works?**[**G2041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2041/kjv/) **can**[**G1410**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1410/kjv/)[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3361/kjv/) **FAITH**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4102/kjv/) **save**[**G4982**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4982/kjv/) **him?**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/)

**James 2:17-18 (KJV) 17 Even**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **so**[**G3779**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3779/kjv/) **FAITH,**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4102/kjv/) **if**[**G3362**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3362/kjv/) **it hath**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2192/kjv/) **not**[**G3362**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3362/kjv/) **works,**[**G2041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2041/kjv/) **is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2076/kjv/) **dead,**[**G3498**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3498/kjv/) **being alone.**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2596/kjv/)[**G1438**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1438/kjv/)

**James 2:18 (KJV) 18 Yea,**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G235/kjv/) **a man**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5100/kjv/) **may say,**[**G2046**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2046/kjv/) **THOU**[**G4771**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4771/kjv/) **HAST**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2192/kjv/) **FAITH,**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4102/kjv/) **and I**[**G2504**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2504/kjv/) **have**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2192/kjv/) **works:**[**G2041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2041/kjv/) **shew**[**G1166**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1166/kjv/) **me**[**G3427**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3427/kjv/) **THY**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4675/kjv/) **FAITH**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4102/kjv/) **without**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1537/kjv/) **thy**[**G4675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4675/kjv/) **works,**[**G2041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2041/kjv/) **and I**[**G2504**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2504/kjv/) **will shew**[**G1166**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1166/kjv/) **thee**[**G4671**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4671/kjv/) **my**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3450/kjv/) **FAITH**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4102/kjv/) **by**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1537/kjv/) **my**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3450/kjv/) **works.**[**G2041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2041/kjv/)

**James 2:20 (KJV) 20 But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **wilt**[**G2309**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2309/kjv/) **thou know,**[**G1097**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1097/kjv/) **O**[**G5599**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5599/kjv/) **vain**[**G2756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2756/kjv/) **man,**[**G444**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G444/kjv/) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **FAITH**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4102/kjv/) **without**[**G5565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5565/kjv/) **works**[**G2041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2041/kjv/) **is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2076/kjv/) **dead?**[**G3498**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3498/kjv/)

**James 2:22 (KJV) 22 Seest thou**[**G991**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G991/kjv/) **how**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **FAITH**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4102/kjv/) **wrought**[**G4903**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4903/kjv/) **with his**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **works,**[**G2041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2041/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **by**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1537/kjv/) **works**[**G2041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2041/kjv/) **was**[**G5048**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5048/kjv/) **FAITH**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4102/kjv/) **made perfect?**[**G5048**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5048/kjv/)

**James 2:24 (KJV) 24 Ye see**[**G3708**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3708/kjv/) **then**[**G5106**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5106/kjv/) **how that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **by**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1537/kjv/) **works**[**G2041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2041/kjv/) **a man**[**G444**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G444/kjv/) **is justified,**[**G1344**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1344/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **by**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1537/kjv/) **FAITH**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4102/kjv/) **only.**[**G3440**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3440/kjv/)

**James 2:26 (KJV) 26 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/kjv/) **as**[**G5618**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5618/kjv/) **the body**[**G4983**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4983/kjv/) **without**[**G5565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5565/kjv/) **the spirit**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4151/kjv/) **is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2076/kjv/) **dead,**[**G3498**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3498/kjv/) **so**[**G3779**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3779/kjv/) **FAITH**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4102/kjv/) **without**[**G5565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5565/kjv/) **works**[**G2041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2041/kjv/) **is**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2076/kjv/) **dead**[**G3498**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3498/kjv/) **also.**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/)

**James 5:15 (KJV) 15 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **THE PRAYER**[**G2171**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2171/kjv/) **OF FAITH**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4102/kjv/) **shall save**[**G4982**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4982/kjv/) **the sick,**[**G2577**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2577/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **the Lord**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2962/kjv/) **shall raise**[**G1453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1453/kjv/) **him**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **up;**[**G1453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1453/kjv/) **and if**[**G2579**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2579/kjv/) **he have**[**G5600**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5600/kjv/) **committed**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4160/kjv/) **sins,**[**G266**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G266/kjv/) **they shall be forgiven**[**G863**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G863/kjv/) **him.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/)

* THE **APOSTLE PETER’S** LANGUAGE ON THE FAITH OF

JESUS CHRIST:

**1 Peter 1:5 (KJV) 5 WHO**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3588/kjv/) **ARE KEPT**[**G5432**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5432/kjv/) **BY**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **THE POWER**[**G1411**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1411/kjv/) **OF GOD**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **THROUGH**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1223/kjv/) **FAITH**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4102/kjv/) **unto**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **salvation**[**G4991**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4991/kjv/) **ready**[**G2092**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2092/kjv/) **to be revealed**[**G601**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G601/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **the last**[**G2078**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2078/kjv/) **time.**[**G2540**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2540/kjv/)

**1 Peter 1:7-9 (KJV) 7 That**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2443/kjv/) **the trial**[**G1383**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1383/kjv/) **of your**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5216/kjv/) **faith,**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4102/kjv/) **being much**[**G4183**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4183/kjv/) **more precious**[**G5093**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5093/kjv/) **than of gold**[**G5553**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5553/kjv/) **that perisheth,**[**G622**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G622/kjv/) **though**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1223/kjv/)[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **it be tried**[**G1381**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1381/kjv/) **with fire,**[**G4442**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4442/kjv/) **might be found**[**G2147**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2147/kjv/) **unto**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **praise**[**G1868**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1868/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **honour**[**G5092**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5092/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **glory**[**G1391**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1391/kjv/) **at**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **the appearing**[**G602**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G602/kjv/) **of Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2424/kjv/) **Christ:**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5547/kjv/)

**1 Peter 1:8 (KJV) 8 Whom**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **having**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1492/kjv/) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **seen,**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1492/kjv/)[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1492/kjv/) **ye love;**[**G25**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G25/kjv/) **in**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **whom,**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **though now**[**G737**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G737/kjv/) **ye see**[**G3708**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3708/kjv/) **him not,**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3361/kjv/) **yet**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **believing,**[**G4100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4100/kjv/) **ye rejoice**[**G21**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G21/kjv/) **with joy**[**G5479**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5479/kjv/) **unspeakable**[**G412**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G412/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **full of glory:**[**G1392**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1392/kjv/)

**1 Peter 1:9 (KJV) 7 RECEIVING**[**G2865**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2865/kjv/) **THE END**[**G5056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5056/kjv/) **OF YOUR**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5216/kjv/) **FAITH,**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4102/kjv/) **EVEN THE SALVATION**[**G4991**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4991/kjv/) **OF YOUR SOULS.**[**G5590**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5590/kjv/)

**1 Peter 1:21 (KJV) 21 Who**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3588/kjv/) **by**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1223/kjv/) **him**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **do believe**[**G4100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4100/kjv/) **in**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **God,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **that raised**[**G1453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1453/kjv/) **him**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **up**[**G1453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1453/kjv/) **from**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1537/kjv/) **the dead,**[**G3498**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3498/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **gave**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1325/kjv/) **him**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **glory;**[**G1391**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1391/kjv/) **THAT**[**G5620**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5620/kjv/) **YOUR**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5216/kjv/) **FAITH**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4102/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **HOPE**[**G1680**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1680/kjv/) **MIGHT BE**[**G1511**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1511/kjv/) **IN**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **GOD.**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/)

**1 Peter 5:8-9 (KJV) 8 Be sober,**[**G3525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3525/kjv/) **be vigilant;**[**G1127**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1127/kjv/) **because**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **your**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5216/kjv/) **adversary**[**G476**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G476/kjv/) **the devil,**[**G1228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1228/kjv/) **as**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5613/kjv/) **a roaring**[**G5612**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5612/kjv/) **lion,**[**G3023**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3023/kjv/) **walketh about,**[**G4043**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4043/kjv/) **seeking**[**G2212**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2212/kjv/) **whom**[**G5101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5101/kjv/) **he may devour:**[**G2666**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2666/kjv/)

**1 Peter 5:9 (KJV) 9 WHOM**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **RESIST**[**G436**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G436/kjv/) **STEDFAST**[**G4731**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4731/kjv/) **IN THE FAITH,**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4102/kjv/) **knowing**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1492/kjv/) **that the same**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **afflictions**[**G3804**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3804/kjv/) **are accomplished**[**G2005**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2005/kjv/) **in your**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5216/kjv/) **brethren**[**G81**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G81/kjv/) **that are in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **the world.**[**G2889**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2889/kjv/)

**2 Peter 1:1 (KJV) 1 Simon**[**G4826**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4826/kjv/) **Peter,**[**G4074**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4074/kjv/) **a servant**[**G1401**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1401/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **an apostle**[**G652**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G652/kjv/) **of Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2424/kjv/) **Christ,**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5547/kjv/) **TO THEM THAT HAVE OBTAINED**[**G2975**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2975/kjv/) **LIKE PRECIOUS**[**G2472**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2472/kjv/) **FAITH**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4102/kjv/) **WITH US**[**G2254**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2254/kjv/) **THROUGH**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **THE RIGHTEOUSNESS**[**G1343**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1343/kjv/) **OF GOD**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **OUR**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2257/kjv/) **SAVIOUR**[**G4990**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4990/kjv/) **JESUS**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2424/kjv/) **CHRIST:**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5547/kjv/)

**2 Peter 1:5 (KJV) 5 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/)[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **beside**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **this,**[**G5124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5124/kjv/) **giving**[**G3923**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3923/kjv/) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **diligence,**[**G4710**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4710/kjv/) **ADD**[**G2023**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2023/kjv/) **TO**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **YOUR**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5216/kjv/) **FAITH**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4102/kjv/) **virtue;**[**G703**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G703/kjv/) **and**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **to**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **virtue**[**G703**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G703/kjv/) **knowledge;**[**G1108**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1108/kjv/)

* THE **APOSTLE JUDE’S** LANGUAGE ON THE FAITH OF JESUS

CHRIST:

**Jude 1:3 (KJV) 3 Beloved,**[**G27**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G27/kjv/) **when I gave**[**G4160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4160/kjv/) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **diligence**[**G4710**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4710/kjv/) **to write**[**G1125**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1125/kjv/) **unto you**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5213/kjv/) **of**[**G4012**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4012/kjv/) **the common**[**G2839**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2839/kjv/) **salvation,**[**G4991**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4991/kjv/) **it was**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2192/kjv/) **needful**[**G318**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G318/kjv/) **for me**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2192/kjv/) **to write**[**G1125**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1125/kjv/) **unto you,**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5213/kjv/) **AND EXHORT**[**G3870**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3870/kjv/) **YOU THAT YE SHOULD EARNESTLY CONTEND**[**G1864**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1864/kjv/) **FOR THE FAITH**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4102/kjv/) **WHICH WAS ONCE**[**G530**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G530/kjv/) **DELIVERED**[**G3860**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3860/kjv/) **UNTO THE SAINTS.**[**G40**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G40/kjv/)

**Jude 1:20-21 (KJV) 20 But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **ye,**[**G5210**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5210/kjv/) **beloved,**[**G27**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G27/kjv/) **BUILDING UP**[**G2026**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2026/kjv/) **YOURSELVES**[**G1438**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1438/kjv/) **ON YOUR**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5216/kjv/) **MOST HOLY**[**G40**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G40/kjv/) **FAITH,**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4102/kjv/) **praying**[**G4336**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4336/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **the Holy**[**G40**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G40/kjv/) **Ghost,**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4151/kjv/)

**Jude 1:21 (KJV) 21 Keep**[**G5083**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5083/kjv/) **yourselves**[**G1438**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1438/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **the love**[**G26**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G26/kjv/) **of God,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **looking for**[**G4327**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4327/kjv/) **the mercy**[**G1656**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1656/kjv/) **of our**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2257/kjv/) **Lord**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2962/kjv/) **Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2424/kjv/) **Christ**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5547/kjv/) **unto**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **eternal**[**G166**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G166/kjv/) **life.**[**G2222**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2222/kjv/)

* THE THEME OF **THE TEMPTATIONS FOR THE FAITH OF**

**JESUS CHRIST** IS EMPHASIZED BY THE APOSTLE PAUL IN THE **EPISTLE TO THE HEBREWS**AND ALSO IN THE **EPISTLES OF JAMES, PETER AND JUDE.**

* **THE THEME OF TEMPTATIONS IN THE EPISTLE TO THE**

**HEBREWS.**

**Heb 2:18 (KJV) 18 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **that**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **he**[**G3958**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3958/kjv/) **himself**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **hath suffered**[**G3958**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3958/kjv/) **being tempted,**[**G3985**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3985/kjv/) **he is able**[**G1410**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1410/kjv/) **to succour**[**G997**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G997/kjv/) **them that are tempted.**[**G3985**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3985/kjv/)

**Heb 3:8-9 (KJV) 8 Harden**[**G4645**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4645/kjv/) **not**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3361/kjv/) **your**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5216/kjv/) **hearts,**[**G2588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2588/kjv/) **as**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5613/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **the provocation,**[**G3894**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3894/kjv/) **in**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2596/kjv/) **the day**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2250/kjv/) **of temptation**[**G3986**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3986/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **the wilderness:**[**G2048**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2048/kjv/)

**Heb 3:9 (KJV) 9 When**[**G3757**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3757/kjv/) **your**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5216/kjv/) **fathers**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3962/kjv/) **tempted**[**G3985**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3985/kjv/) **me,**[**G3165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3165/kjv/) **proved**[**G1381**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1381/kjv/) **me,**[**G3165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3165/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **saw**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1492/kjv/) **my**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3450/kjv/) **works**[**G2041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2041/kjv/) **forty**[**G5062**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5062/kjv/) **years.**[**G2094**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2094/kjv/)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES

**1 Cor 10:9 (KJV) 9 NEITHER**[**G3366**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3366/kjv/) **LET US TEMPT**[**G1598**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1598/kjv/) **CHRIST,**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5547/kjv/) **AS**[**G2531**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2531/kjv/) **SOME**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5100/kjv/) **OF THEM**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **ALSO**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **TEMPTED,**[**G3985**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3985/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **WERE DESTROYED**[**G622**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G622/kjv/) **OF**[**G5259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5259/kjv/) **SERPENTS.**[**G3789**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3789/kjv/)

**Heb 4:15 (KJV) 15 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/kjv/) **we have**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2192/kjv/) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **an high priest**[**G749**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G749/kjv/) **which cannot**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3361/kjv/)[**G1410**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1410/kjv/) **be touched with the feeling**[**G4834**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4834/kjv/) **of our**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2257/kjv/) **infirmities;**[**G769**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G769/kjv/) **BUT**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **WAS**[**G3985**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3985/kjv/) **IN**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2596/kjv/) **ALL POINTS**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **TEMPTED**[**G3985**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3985/kjv/)[**G3987**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3987/kjv/) **LIKE**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2596/kjv/) **AS**[**G3665**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3665/kjv/) **WE ARE, YET WITHOUT**[**G5565**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5565/kjv/) **SIN.**[**G266**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G266/kjv/)

**Heb 11:37 (KJV) 37 THEY WERE STONED,**[**G3034**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3034/kjv/) **THEY WERE SAWN ASUNDER,**[**G4249**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4249/kjv/) **WERE TEMPTED,**[**G3985**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3985/kjv/) **were slain**[**G599**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G599/kjv/) **with**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **the sword:**[**G5408**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5408/kjv/)[**G3162**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3162/kjv/) **they wandered about**[**G4022**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4022/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **sheepskins**[**G3374**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3374/kjv/) **and**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **goatskins;**[**G122**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G122/kjv/)[**G1192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1192/kjv/) **being destitute,**[**G5302**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5302/kjv/) **afflicted,**[**G2346**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2346/kjv/) **tormented;**[**G2558**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2558/kjv/)

* **THE THEME OF TEMPTATIONS IN THE EPISTLE OF JAMES**

**James 1:2-4 (KJV) 2 MY**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3450/kjv/) **BRETHREN,**[**G80**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G80/kjv/) **COUNT IT**[**G2233**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2233/kjv/) **ALL**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **JOY**[**G5479**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5479/kjv/) **WHEN**[**G3752**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3752/kjv/) **YE FALL**[**G4045**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4045/kjv/) **INTO DIVERS**[**G4164**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4164/kjv/) **TEMPTATIONS;**[**G3986**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3986/kjv/)

**James 1:3 (KJV) 3 Knowing**[**G1097**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1097/kjv/) **this, that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **the trying**[**G1383**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1383/kjv/) **of your**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5216/kjv/) **faith**[**G4102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4102/kjv/) **worketh**[**G2716**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2716/kjv/) **patience.**[**G5281**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5281/kjv/)

**James 1:4 (KJV) 4 But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **let**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2192/kjv/) **patience**[**G5281**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5281/kjv/) **have**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2192/kjv/) ***her* perfect**[**G5046**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5046/kjv/) **work,**[**G2041**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2041/kjv/) **that**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2443/kjv/) **ye may be**[**G5600**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5600/kjv/) **perfect**[**G5046**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5046/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **entire,**[**G3648**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3648/kjv/) **wanting**[**G3007**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3007/kjv/) **nothing.**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/)[**G3367**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3367/kjv/)

**James 1:12-14 (KJV) 12 BLESSED**[**G3107**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3107/kjv/) ***IS* THE MAN**[**G435**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G435/kjv/) **THAT**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **ENDURETH**[**G5278**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5278/kjv/) **TEMPTATION:**[**G3986**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3986/kjv/) **for**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **when he is tried,**[**G1384**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1384/kjv/)[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1096/kjv/) **he shall receive**[**G2983**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2983/kjv/) **the crown**[**G4735**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4735/kjv/) **of life,**[**G2222**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2222/kjv/) **which**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **the Lord**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2962/kjv/) **hath promised**[**G1861**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1861/kjv/) **to them that love**[**G25**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G25/kjv/) **him.**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/)

**James 1:13 (KJV) 13 LET**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3004/kjv/) **NO MAN**[**G3367**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3367/kjv/) **SAY**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3004/kjv/) **WHEN HE IS TEMPTED,**[**G3985**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3985/kjv/)[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **I AM TEMPTED**[**G3985**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3985/kjv/) **OF**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G575/kjv/) **GOD:**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **FOR**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/kjv/) **GOD**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **CANNOT BE TEMPTED**[**G551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G551/kjv/)[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2076/kjv/) **WITH EVIL,**[**G2556**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2556/kjv/) **NEITHER**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **TEMPTETH**[**G3985**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3985/kjv/)**➔ HE**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/)[**G3985**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3985/kjv/) **ANY MAN:**[**G3762**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3762/kjv/)

**James 1:14 (KJV) 14 BUT**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **EVERY MAN**[**G1538**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1538/kjv/) **IS TEMPTED,**[**G3985**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3985/kjv/) **when he is drawn away**[**G1828**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1828/kjv/) **of**[**G5259**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5259/kjv/) **his own**[**G2398**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2398/kjv/) **lust,**[**G1939**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1939/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **enticed.**[**G1185**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1185/kjv/)

* **THE THEME OF TEMPTATIONS IN THE EPISTLES OF PETER**

**1 Peter 1:6 (KJV) 6 Wherein**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/)[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **ye greatly rejoice,**[**G21**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G21/kjv/) **though now**[**G737**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G737/kjv/) **for a season,**[**G3641**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3641/kjv/) **IF**[**G1487**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1487/kjv/) **NEED**[**G1163**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1163/kjv/) **BE,**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2076/kjv/) **YE ARE IN HEAVINESS**[**G3076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3076/kjv/) **THROUGH**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **MANIFOLD**[**G4164**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4164/kjv/) **TEMPTATIONS:**[**G3986**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3986/kjv/)

**2 Peter 2:9 (KJV) 9 THE LORD**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2962/kjv/) **KNOWETH**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1492/kjv/) **HOW TO DELIVER**[**G4506**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4506/kjv/) **THE GODLY**[**G2152**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2152/kjv/) **OUT OF**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1537/kjv/) **TEMPTATIONS,**[**G3986**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3986/kjv/) **and**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **to reserve**[**G5083**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5083/kjv/) **the unjust**[**G94**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G94/kjv/) **unto**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **the day**[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2250/kjv/) **of judgment**[**G2920**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2920/kjv/) **to be punished:**[**G2849**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2849/kjv/)

* **THE THEME OF THE GRACE OF GOD.**

THE THEME OF THE GRACE OF GOD IS EMPHASIZED BY THE APOSTLE PAUL IN THE **EPISTLE TO THE HEBREWS**AND ALSO IN THE **EPISTLES OF JAMES, PETER AND JUDE.**

* THE THEME OF THE GRACE OF GOD IN THE EPISTLE TO

THE HEBREWS BY THE APOSTLE PAUL.

**Heb 2:9 (KJV) 9 But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **we see**[**G991**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G991/kjv/) **Jesus,**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2424/kjv/) **who**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3588/kjv/) **was made**[**G1642**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1642/kjv/) **a little**[**G1024**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1024/kjv/)[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5100/kjv/) **lower**[**G1642**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1642/kjv/) **than**[**G3844**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3844/kjv/) **the angels**[**G32**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G32/kjv/) **for**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1223/kjv/) **the suffering**[**G3804**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3804/kjv/) **of death,**[**G2288**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2288/kjv/) **crowned**[**G4737**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4737/kjv/) **with glory**[**G1391**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1391/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **honour;**[**G5092**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5092/kjv/) **THAT**[**G3704**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3704/kjv/) **HE**[**G1089**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1089/kjv/) **BY THE GRACE**[**G5485**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5485/kjv/) **OF GOD**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **should taste**[**G1089**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1089/kjv/) **death**[**G2288**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2288/kjv/) **for**[**G5228**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5228/kjv/) **every man.**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/)

**Heb  4:16 (KJV) 16 LET US**[**G4334**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4334/kjv/) **THEREFORE**[**G3767**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3767/kjv/) **COME**[**G4334**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4334/kjv/) **BOLDLY**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3326/kjv/)[**G3954**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3954/kjv/) **UNTO THE THRONE**[**G2362**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2362/kjv/) **OF GRACE,**[**G5485**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5485/kjv/) **THAT**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2443/kjv/) **WE MAY OBTAIN**[**G2983**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2983/kjv/) **MERCY,**[**G1656**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1656/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **FIND**[**G2147**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2147/kjv/) **GRACE**[**G5485**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5485/kjv/) **TO HELP**[**G996**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G996/kjv/) **IN**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **TIME OF NEED.**[**G2121**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2121/kjv/)

**Heb 10:29 (KJV) 29 Of how much**[**G4214**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4214/kjv/) **sorer**[**G5501**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5501/kjv/) **punishment,**[**G5098**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5098/kjv/) **suppose ye,**[**G1380**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1380/kjv/) **shall he be thought worthy,**[**G515**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G515/kjv/) **who**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3588/kjv/) **hath trodden under foot**[**G2662**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2662/kjv/) **the Son**[**G5207**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5207/kjv/) **of God,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **hath counted**[**G2233**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2233/kjv/) **the blood**[**G129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G129/kjv/) **of the covenant,**[**G1242**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1242/kjv/) **wherewith**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/)[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **he was sanctified,**[**G37**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G37/kjv/) **an unholy thing,**[**G2839**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2839/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **HATH DONE DESPITE**[**G1796**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1796/kjv/) **UNTO THE SPIRIT**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4151/kjv/) **OF GRACE?**[**G5485**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5485/kjv/)

**Heb 12:15 (KJV) 15 LOOKING DILIGENTLY**[**G1983**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1983/kjv/) **LEST**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3361/kjv/) **ANY MAN**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5100/kjv/) **FAIL**[**G5302**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5302/kjv/) **OF**[**G575**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G575/kjv/) **THE GRACE**[**G5485**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5485/kjv/) **OF GOD;**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **lest**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3361/kjv/) **any**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5100/kjv/) **root**[**G4491**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4491/kjv/) **of bitterness**[**G4088**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4088/kjv/) **springing**[**G5453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5453/kjv/) **up**[**G507**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G507/kjv/) **trouble**[**G1776**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1776/kjv/) **you, and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **thereby**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1223/kjv/)[**G5026**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5026/kjv/) **many**[**G4183**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4183/kjv/) **be defiled;**[**G3392**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3392/kjv/)

**Heb 12:28 (KJV) 28 Wherefore**[**G1352**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1352/kjv/) **we receiving**[**G3880**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3880/kjv/) **a kingdom**[**G932**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G932/kjv/) **which cannot be moved,**[**G761**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G761/kjv/) **LET US HAVE**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2192/kjv/) **GRACE,**[**G5485**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5485/kjv/) **whereby**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1223/kjv/)[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **we may serve**[**G3000**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3000/kjv/) **God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **acceptably**[**G2102**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2102/kjv/) **with**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3326/kjv/) **reverence**[**G127**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G127/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **godly fear:**[**G2124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2124/kjv/)

**Heb 13:9 (KJV) 9 Be**[**G4064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4064/kjv/) **not**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3361/kjv/) **carried about**[**G4064**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4064/kjv/) **with divers**[**G4164**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4164/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **strange**[**G3581**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3581/kjv/) **doctrines.**[**G1322**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1322/kjv/) **FOR**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/kjv/) **IT IS A GOOD THING**[**G2570**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2570/kjv/) **THAT THE HEART**[**G2588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2588/kjv/) **BE ESTABLISHED**[**G950**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G950/kjv/) **WITH GRACE;**[**G5485**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5485/kjv/) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **with meats,**[**G1033**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1033/kjv/) **which have**[**G5623**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5623/kjv/)**➔ not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **profited**[**G5623**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5623/kjv/) **them that have been occupied**[**G4043**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4043/kjv/) **therein.**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/)[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/)

**Heb 13:25 (KJV) 25 GRACE**[**G5485**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5485/kjv/) **BE WITH**[**G3326**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3326/kjv/) **YOU**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5216/kjv/) **ALL.**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **AMEN.**[**G281**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G281/kjv/)**[FN]**

* THE THEME OF THE GRACE OF GOD IN THE **EPISTLE OF**

**JAMES.**

**James 4:6 (KJV) 6 BUT**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **HE GIVETH**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1325/kjv/) **MORE**[**G3187**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3187/kjv/) **GRACE.**[**G5485**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5485/kjv/) **Wherefore**[**G1352**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1352/kjv/) **he saith,**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3004/kjv/) **God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **resisteth**[**G498**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G498/kjv/) **the proud,**[**G5244**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5244/kjv/) **BUT**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **GIVETH**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1325/kjv/) **GRACE**[**G5485**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5485/kjv/) **UNTO THE HUMBLE.**[**G5011**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5011/kjv/)

* THE THEME OF THE GRACE OF GOD IN THE **EPISTLES OF**

**PETER.**

**1 Peter 1:2 (KJV) 2 Elect**[**G1588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1588/kjv/) **according**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2596/kjv/) **to the foreknowledge**[**G4268**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4268/kjv/) **of God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **the Father,**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3962/kjv/) **through**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **sanctification**[**G38**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G38/kjv/) **of the Spirit,**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4151/kjv/) **unto**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **obedience**[**G5218**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5218/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **sprinkling**[**G4473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4473/kjv/) **of the blood**[**G129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G129/kjv/) **of Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2424/kjv/) **Christ:**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5547/kjv/) **GRACE**[**G5485**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5485/kjv/) **UNTO YOU,**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5213/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **PEACE,**[**G1515**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1515/kjv/) **BE MULTIPLIED.**[**G4129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4129/kjv/)

**1 Peter 1:10 (KJV) 10 Of**[**G4012**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4012/kjv/) **which**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **salvation**[**G4991**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4991/kjv/) **the prophets**[**G4396**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4396/kjv/) **have enquired**[**G1567**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1567/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **searched diligently,**[**G1830**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1830/kjv/) **who**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3588/kjv/) **prophesied**[**G4395**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4395/kjv/) **of**[**G4012**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4012/kjv/) **THE GRACE**[**G5485**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5485/kjv/) **THAT SHOULD COME UNTO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **YOU:**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5209/kjv/)

**1 Peter 1:13 (KJV) 13 Wherefore**[**G1352**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1352/kjv/) **gird up**[**G328**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G328/kjv/) **the loins**[**G3751**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3751/kjv/) **of your**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5216/kjv/) **mind,**[**G1271**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1271/kjv/) **be sober,**[**G3525**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3525/kjv/) **and hope**[**G1679**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1679/kjv/) **to the end**[**G5049**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5049/kjv/) **FOR**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1909/kjv/) **THE GRACE**[**G5485**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5485/kjv/) **THAT IS TO BE BROUGHT**[**G5342**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5342/kjv/) **UNTO YOU**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5213/kjv/) **AT**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **THE REVELATION**[**G602**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G602/kjv/) **OF JESUS**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2424/kjv/) **CHRIST;**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5547/kjv/)

**1 Peter 3:7 (KJV) 7 Likewise,**[**G3668**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3668/kjv/) **ye husbands,**[**G435**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G435/kjv/) **dwell with**[**G4924**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4924/kjv/) **them according to**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2596/kjv/) **knowledge,**[**G1108**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1108/kjv/) **giving**[**G632**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G632/kjv/) **honour**[**G5092**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5092/kjv/) **unto the wife,**[**G1134**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1134/kjv/) **as**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5613/kjv/) **unto the weaker**[**G772**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G772/kjv/) **vessel,**[**G4632**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4632/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **AS**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5613/kjv/) **BEING HEIRS TOGETHER**[**G4789**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4789/kjv/) **OF THE GRACE**[**G5485**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5485/kjv/) **OF LIFE;**[**G2222**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2222/kjv/) **that**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **your**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5216/kjv/) **prayers**[**G4335**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4335/kjv/) **be**[**G1581**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1581/kjv/) **not**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3361/kjv/) **hindered.**[**G1581**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1581/kjv/)

**1 Peter 4:10 (KJV) 10 As**[**G2531**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2531/kjv/) **every man**[**G1538**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1538/kjv/) **hath received**[**G2983**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2983/kjv/) **the gift,**[**G5486**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5486/kjv/) **even *so* minister**[**G1247**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1247/kjv/) **the same**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **one to another,**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/)[**G1438**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1438/kjv/) **AS**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5613/kjv/) **GOOD**[**G2570**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2570/kjv/) **STEWARDS**[**G3623**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3623/kjv/) **OF THE MANIFOLD**[**G4164**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4164/kjv/) **GRACE**[**G5485**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5485/kjv/) **OF GOD.**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/)

**1 Peter 5:5 (KJV) 5 Likewise,**[**G3668**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3668/kjv/) **ye younger,**[**G3501**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3501/kjv/) **submit yourselves**[**G5293**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5293/kjv/) **unto the elder.**[**G4245**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4245/kjv/) **Yea,**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **all**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **of you be subject**[**G5293**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5293/kjv/) **one to another,**[**G240**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G240/kjv/) **and be clothed**[**G1463**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1463/kjv/) **with humility:**[**G5012**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5012/kjv/) **FOR**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **GOD**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **RESISTETH**[**G498**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G498/kjv/) **THE PROUD,**[**G5244**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5244/kjv/) **AND**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **GIVETH**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1325/kjv/) **GRACE**[**G5485**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5485/kjv/) **TO THE HUMBLE.**[**G5011**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5011/kjv/)

**1 Peter 5:10 (KJV) 10 BUT**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **THE GOD**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **OF ALL**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **GRACE,**[**G5485**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5485/kjv/) **WHO**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3588/kjv/) **HATH CALLED**[**G2564**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2564/kjv/) **US**[**G2248**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2248/kjv/) **UNTO**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **HIS**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **ETERNAL**[**G166**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G166/kjv/) **GLORY**[**G1391**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1391/kjv/) **BY**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **CHRIST**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5547/kjv/) **JESUS,**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2424/kjv/) **after that ye have suffered**[**G3958**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3958/kjv/) **a while,**[**G3641**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3641/kjv/)[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **make**[**G2675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2675/kjv/) **you**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5209/kjv/) **perfect,**[**G2675**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2675/kjv/) **stablish,**[**G4741**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4741/kjv/) **strengthen,**[**G4599**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4599/kjv/) **settle**[**G2311**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2311/kjv/) **you.**

**1 Peter 5:12 (KJV) 12 By**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1223/kjv/) **Silvanus,**[**G4610**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4610/kjv/) **a faithful**[**G4103**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4103/kjv/) **brother**[**G80**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G80/kjv/) **unto you,**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5213/kjv/) **as**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5613/kjv/) **I suppose,**[**G3049**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3049/kjv/) **I have written**[**G1125**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1125/kjv/) **briefly,**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1223/kjv/)[**G3641**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3641/kjv/) **exhorting,**[**G3870**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3870/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **testifying**[**G1957**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1957/kjv/) **THAT THIS**[**G5026**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5026/kjv/) **IS**[**G1511**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1511/kjv/) **THE TRUE**[**G227**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G227/kjv/) **GRACE**[**G5485**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5485/kjv/) **OF GOD**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **WHEREIN**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/)[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **YE STAND.**[**G2476**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2476/kjv/)

**2 Peter 1:2 (KJV) 2 GRACE**[**G5485**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5485/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **PEACE**[**G1515**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1515/kjv/) **BE MULTIPLIED**[**G4129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4129/kjv/) **UNTO YOU**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5213/kjv/) **THROUGH**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **THE KNOWLEDGE**[**G1922**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1922/kjv/) **OF GOD,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **OF JESUS**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2424/kjv/) **OUR**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2257/kjv/) **LORD,**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2962/kjv/)

**2 Peter 3:18 (KJV) 18 BUT**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **GROW**[**G837**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G837/kjv/) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **GRACE,**[**G5485**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5485/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **IN THE KNOWLEDGE**[**G1108**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1108/kjv/) **OF OUR**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2257/kjv/) **LORD**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2962/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **SAVIOUR**[**G4990**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4990/kjv/) **JESUS**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2424/kjv/) **CHRIST.**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5547/kjv/) **To him**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) ***be* glory**[**G1391**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1391/kjv/) **both**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **now**[**G3568**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3568/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **for**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **ever.**[**G165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G165/kjv/)[**G2250**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2250/kjv/) **Amen.**[**G281**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G281/kjv/)

* THE THEME OF THE GRACE OF GOD IN **THE EPISTLE OF**

**JUDE**.

**Jude 1:4 (KJV) 4 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/kjv/) **there are certain**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5100/kjv/) **men**[**G444**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G444/kjv/) **crept in unawares,**[**G3921**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3921/kjv/) **who**[**G3588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3588/kjv/) **were before**[**G4270**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4270/kjv/)**➔ of old**[**G3819**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3819/kjv/) **ordained**[**G4270**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4270/kjv/) **to**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **this**[**G5124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5124/kjv/) **condemnation,**[**G2917**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2917/kjv/) **ungodly men,**[**G765**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G765/kjv/) **TURNING**[**G3346**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3346/kjv/) **THE GRACE**[**G5485**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5485/kjv/) **OF OUR**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2257/kjv/) **GOD**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **into**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **lasciviousness,**[**G766**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G766/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **denying**[**G720**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G720/kjv/) **the only**[**G3441**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3441/kjv/) **Lord**[**G1203**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1203/kjv/) **God,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **our**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2257/kjv/) **Lord**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2962/kjv/) **Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2424/kjv/) **Christ.**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5547/kjv/)

* **THE THEME OF TEACHERS OR MASTERS BY THE APOSTLE**

**PAUL IN THE EPISTLE TO THE HEBREWS.**

THE THEME OF TEACHERS OR MASTERS IS EMPHASIZED BY THE APOSTLE PAUL IN THE **EPISTLE TO THE HEBREWS**AND ALSO IN THE **EPISTLES OF JAMES AND PETER.**

* THE THEME OF **TEACHERS OR MASTERS** IN THE **EPISTLE**

**TO THE HEBREWS** BY THE APOSTLE PAUL**.**

THE APOSTLES AT JERUSALEM FOUND IT **HARD TO UNDERSTAND THE READING OF THE EPISTLES OF THE APOSTLE PAUL** BECAUSE THEY WERE STILL ATTEMPTING TO ADHERE TO **THE LAW OF CIRCUMCISION AND THE LAW OF MOSES** WHICH IS NOT OF THE FAITH OF JESUS CHRIST AND WOULD NOT ALLOW THE HOLY SPIRIT TO REVEAL THE SPIRIT IN THE SCRIPTURES.

THEY WERE NOT DILIGENT TO THE ADHERENCE TO THE FAITH OF JESUS CHRIST.

**Heb 5:11-14 (KJV) 11 Of**[**G4012**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4012/kjv/) **whom**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **we**[**G2254**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2254/kjv/) **have**[**G3056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3056/kjv/) **many things**[**G4183**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4183/kjv/) **to say,**[**G3056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3056/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **HARD**[**G1421**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1421/kjv/) **TO BE UTTERED,**[**G3004**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3004/kjv/) **SEEING**[**G1893**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1893/kjv/) **YE ARE**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1096/kjv/) **DULL**[**G3576**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3576/kjv/) **OF HEARING.**[**G189**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G189/kjv/)

**Heb 5:12 (KJV) 12 FOR**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/)[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/kjv/) **WHEN FOR**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1223/kjv/) **THE TIME**[**G5550**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5550/kjv/) **YE OUGHT**[**G3784**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3784/kjv/) **TO BE**[**G1511**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1511/kjv/) **TEACHERS,**[**G1320**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1320/kjv/) **ye have**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2192/kjv/) **need**[**G5532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5532/kjv/) **that one teach**[**G1321**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1321/kjv/) **you**[**G5209**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5209/kjv/) **again**[**G3825**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3825/kjv/) **which**[**G5101**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5101/kjv/) ***be* the first**[**G746**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G746/kjv/) **principles**[**G4747**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4747/kjv/) **of the oracles**[**G3051**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3051/kjv/) **of God;**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **are become such as**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1096/kjv/) **have**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2192/kjv/) **need**[**G5532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5532/kjv/) **of milk,**[**G1051**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1051/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **not**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **of strong**[**G4731**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4731/kjv/) **meat.**[**G5160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5160/kjv/)

**Heb 5:13 (KJV) 13 FOR**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/kjv/) **EVERYONE**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **THAT USETH**[**G3348**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3348/kjv/) **MILK**[**G1051**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1051/kjv/) **IS UNSKILFUL**[**G552**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G552/kjv/) **IN THE WORD**[**G3056**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3056/kjv/) **OF RIGHTEOUSNESS:**[**G1343**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1343/kjv/) **FOR**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/kjv/) **HE IS**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2076/kjv/) **A BABE.**[**G3516**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3516/kjv/)

**Heb 5:14 (KJV) 14 But**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **strong**[**G4731**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4731/kjv/) **meat**[**G5160**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5160/kjv/) **belongeth to them that are**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2076/kjv/) **of full age,**[**G5046**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5046/kjv/) **eve*n* those who by reason**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1223/kjv/) **of use**[**G1838**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1838/kjv/) **have**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2192/kjv/) **their senses**[**G145**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G145/kjv/) **exercised**[**G1128**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1128/kjv/) **to**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4314/kjv/) **discern**[**G1253**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1253/kjv/) **both**[**G5037**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5037/kjv/) **good**[**G2570**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2570/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **evil.**[**G2556**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2556/kjv/)

* THE THEME OF BECOMING **TEACHERS OR MASTERS** IN THE

**EPISTLES OF JAMES.**

THE APOSTLE JAMES WAS WARNING THOSE ISRAELITE BRETHREN WHO WERE PROMOTING THEMESLVES AS TEACHERS OF THE LAW, THAT THOSE WHO ARE TEACHERS WILL RECEIVE THE GREATER JUDGEMENT.

**James 3:1 (KJV) 1 MY**[**G3450**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3450/kjv/) **BRETHREN,**[**G80**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G80/kjv/) **BE**[**G1096**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1096/kjv/) **NOT**[**G3361**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3361/kjv/) **MANY**[**G4183**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4183/kjv/) **MASTERS,**[**G1320**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1320/kjv/) **knowing**[**G1492**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1492/kjv/) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **we shall receive**[**G2983**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2983/kjv/) **the greater**[**G3187**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3187/kjv/) **condemnation.**[**G2917**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2917/kjv/)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURE

**John 3:10 (KJV) 10 Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2424/kjv/) **answered**[**G611**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G611/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **said**[**G2036**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2036/kjv/) **unto him,**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **ART**[**G1488**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1488/kjv/) **THOU**[**G4771**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4771/kjv/) **A MASTER**[**G1320**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1320/kjv/) **OF ISRAEL,**[**G2474**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2474/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **KNOWEST**[**G1097**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1097/kjv/) **NOT**[**G3756**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3756/kjv/) **THESE THINGS?**[**G5023**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5023/kjv/)

OTHER RELATED SCRIPTURES ON THE EVIDENCE THAT THE APOSTLE JAMES WAS USING **THE OTHER EPISTLES OF THE APOSTLE PAUL** IN WRITING TO THE ISRAELITE BRETHREN IN THE CHURCHES OF GOD IN THE GENTILE REGIONS OF THE ROMAN EMPIRE.

**Rom 2:17-20 (KJV) 17 Behold,**[**G2396**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2396/kjv/) **thou**[**G4771**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4771/kjv/) **art called**[**G2028**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2028/kjv/) **a Jew,**[**G2453**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2453/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **restest**[**G1879**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1879/kjv/) **in the law,**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3551/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **makest thy boast**[**G2744**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2744/kjv/) **of**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **God,**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/)

**Rom 2:18 (KJV) 18 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **knowest**[**G1097**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1097/kjv/) **his will,**[**G2307**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2307/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **approvest**[**G1381**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1381/kjv/) **the things that are more excellent,**[**G1308**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1308/kjv/) **BEING INSTRUCTED**[**G2727**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2727/kjv/) **OUT OF**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1537/kjv/) **THE LAW;**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3551/kjv/)

**Rom 2:19 (KJV) 19 And**[**G5037**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5037/kjv/) **art confident**[**G3982**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3982/kjv/) **that thou thyself**[**G4572**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4572/kjv/) **art**[**G1511**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1511/kjv/) **a guide**[**G3595**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3595/kjv/) **of the blind,**[**G5185**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5185/kjv/) **a light**[**G5457**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5457/kjv/) **of them which are in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **darkness,**[**G4655**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4655/kjv/)

**Rom 2:20 (KJV) 20 An instructor**[**G3810**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3810/kjv/) **of the foolish,**[**G878**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G878/kjv/) **A TEACHER**[**G1320**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1320/kjv/) **OF BABES,**[**G3516**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3516/kjv/) **WHICH HAST**[**G2192**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2192/kjv/) **THE FORM**[**G3446**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3446/kjv/) **OF KNOWLEDGE**[**G1108**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1108/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **OF THE TRUTH**[**G225**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G225/kjv/) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **THE LAW.**[**G3551**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3551/kjv/)

* THE THEME OF BECOMING **TEACHERS OR MASTERS** IN **THE**

**EPISTLE OF PETER.**

**1 Peter 2:2-3 (KJV) 2 AS**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5613/kjv/) **NEWBORN**[**G738**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G738/kjv/) **BABES,**[**G1025**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1025/kjv/) **DESIRE**[**G1971**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1971/kjv/) **THE SINCERE**[**G97**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G97/kjv/) **MILK**[**G1051**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1051/kjv/) **OF THE WORD,**[**G3050**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3050/kjv/) **THAT**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2443/kjv/) **YE MAY GROW**[**G837**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G837/kjv/) **THEREBY:**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/)[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/)

**1 Peter 2:3 (KJV) 3 If so be**[**G1512**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1512/kjv/) **ye have tasted**[**G1089**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1089/kjv/) **that**[**G3754**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3754/kjv/) **the Lord**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2962/kjv/) **is gracious.**[**G5543**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5543/kjv/)

**1 Peter 4:11 (KJV) 11 IF ANY MAN**[**G1536**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1536/kjv/) **SPEAK,**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2980/kjv/) **LET HIM SPEAK AS**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5613/kjv/) **THE ORACLES**[**G3051**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3051/kjv/) **OF GOD;**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **if any man**[**G1536**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1536/kjv/) **minister,**[**G1247**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1247/kjv/) **let him do it as**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5613/kjv/) **of**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1537/kjv/) **the ability**[**G2479**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2479/kjv/) **which**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **giveth:**[**G5524**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5524/kjv/) **that**[**G2443**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2443/kjv/) **God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **all things**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **may be glorified**[**G1392**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1392/kjv/) **through**[**G1223**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1223/kjv/) **Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2424/kjv/) **Christ,**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5547/kjv/) **to whom**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **be**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2076/kjv/) **praise**[**G1391**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1391/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **dominion**[**G2904**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2904/kjv/) **for**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **ever**[**G165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G165/kjv/) **and ever.**[**G165**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G165/kjv/) **Amen.**[**G281**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G281/kjv/)

THE APOSTLE PETER ADMITTED THAT THE APOSTLE PAUL OBTAINED REVELATION FROM JESUS CHRIST THAT THEY AS APOSTLES IN THE CHURCH OF GOD AT JERUSALEM FOUND IT **HARD TO UNDERSTAND,** BECAUSE THEY WERE STILL PROMOTING THE LAW OF CIRCUMCISION AND THE LAW OF MOSES AND NOT ALLOWING THE HOLY SPIRIT TO WHOLLY LEAD THE CHURCH OF GOD AT JERUSALEM.

**2 Peter 3:14-17 (KJV) 14 Wherefore,**[**G1352**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1352/kjv/) **beloved,**[**G27**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G27/kjv/) **seeing that ye look for**[**G4328**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4328/kjv/) **such things,**[**G5023**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5023/kjv/) **be diligent**[**G4704**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4704/kjv/) **that ye may be found**[**G2147**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2147/kjv/) **of him**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **in**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **peace,**[**G1515**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1515/kjv/) **without spot,**[**G784**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G784/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **blameless.**[**G298**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G298/kjv/)

**2 Peter 3:15 (KJV) 15 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **account**[**G2233**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2233/kjv/) **that the longsuffering**[**G3115**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3115/kjv/) **of our**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2257/kjv/) **Lord**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2962/kjv/) **is salvation;**[**G4991**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4991/kjv/) **even as**[**G2531**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2531/kjv/) **our**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2257/kjv/) **beloved**[**G27**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G27/kjv/) **brother**[**G80**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G80/kjv/) **Paul**[**G3972**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3972/kjv/) **also**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **according to**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2596/kjv/) **the wisdom**[**G4678**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4678/kjv/) **given**[**G1325**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1325/kjv/) **unto him**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **hath written**[**G1125**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1125/kjv/) **unto you;**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5213/kjv/)

**2 Peter 3:16 (KJV) 16 AS**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5613/kjv/) **ALSO**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **ALL**[**G3956**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3956/kjv/) **HIS EPISTLES,**[**G1992**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1992/kjv/) **SPEAKING**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2980/kjv/) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **THEM**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **OF**[**G4012**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4012/kjv/) **THESE THINGS;**[**G5130**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5130/kjv/) **IN**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **WHICH**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **ARE**[**G2076**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2076/kjv/) **SOME THINGS**[**G5100**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5100/kjv/) **HARD TO BE UNDERSTOOD,**[**G1425**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1425/kjv/) **which**[**G3739**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3739/kjv/) **they that are unlearned**[**G261**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G261/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **unstable**[**G793**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G793/kjv/) **wrest,**[**G4761**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4761/kjv/) **as**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5613/kjv/) **they do also**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **the other**[**G3062**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3062/kjv/) **scriptures,**[**G1124**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1124/kjv/) **unto**[**G4314**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4314/kjv/) **their**[**G846**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G846/kjv/) **own**[**G2398**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2398/kjv/) **destruction.**[**G684**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G684/kjv/)

* **THE LANGUAGE OF THE SPRINKLING OF THE BLOOD BY**

**THE APOSTLE PAUL IN THE EPISTLE TO THE HEBREWS.**

**Heb 12:24 (KJV) 24 And**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **to Jesus**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2424/kjv/) **the mediator**[**G3316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3316/kjv/) **of the new**[**G3501**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3501/kjv/) **covenant,**[**G1242**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1242/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **TO THE BLOOD**[**G129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G129/kjv/) **OF SPRINKLING,**[**G4473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4473/kjv/) **that speaketh**[**G2980**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2980/kjv/) **better things**[**G2909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2909/kjv/) **than**[**G3844**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3844/kjv/) **that of Abel.**[**G6**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G6/kjv/)

* THE LANGUAGE OF **THE SPRINKLING OF THE BLOOD** IN

**THE EPISTLES OF PETER.**

**1 Peter 1:2 (KJV) 2 Elect**[**G1588**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1588/kjv/) **according**[**G2596**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2596/kjv/) **to the foreknowledge**[**G4268**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4268/kjv/) **of God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **the Father,**[**G3962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3962/kjv/) **through**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **sanctification**[**G38**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G38/kjv/) **of the Spirit,**[**G4151**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4151/kjv/) **unto**[**G1519**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1519/kjv/) **obedience**[**G5218**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5218/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **SPRINKLING**[**G4473**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4473/kjv/) **OF THE BLOOD**[**G129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G129/kjv/) **OF JESUS**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2424/kjv/) **CHRIST:**[**G5547**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5547/kjv/) **Grace**[**G5485**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5485/kjv/) **unto you,**[**G5213**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5213/kjv/) **and**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **peace,**[**G1515**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1515/kjv/) **be multiplied.**[**G4129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4129/kjv/)

* **THE LANGUAGE OF THE GREAT SHEPHERD BY THE**

**APOSTLE PAUL IN THE EPISTLE TO THE HEBREWS.**

**Heb 13:20 (KJV) 20 Now**[**G1161**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1161/kjv/) **the God**[**G2316**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2316/kjv/) **of peace,**[**G1515**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1515/kjv/) **that brought again**[**G321**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G321/kjv/) **from**[**G1537**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1537/kjv/) **the dead**[**G3498**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3498/kjv/) **our**[**G2257**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2257/kjv/) **Lord**[**G2962**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2962/kjv/) **Jesus,**[**G2424**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2424/kjv/) **that GREAT**[**G3173**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3173/kjv/) **SHEPHERD**[**G4166**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4166/kjv/) **OF THE SHEEP,**[**G4263**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4263/kjv/) **through**[**G1722**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1722/kjv/) **the blood**[**G129**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G129/kjv/) **of the everlasting**[**G166**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G166/kjv/) **covenant,**[**G1242**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1242/kjv/)

* THE LANGUAGE OF **THE GREAT SHEPHERD** IN **THE**

**EPISTLES OF PETER.**

**1 Peter 2:25 (KJV) 25 For**[**G1063**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1063/kjv/) **ye were**[**G2258**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2258/kjv/) **as**[**G5613**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5613/kjv/) **sheep**[**G4263**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4263/kjv/) **going astray;**[**G4105**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4105/kjv/) **BUT**[**G235**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G235/kjv/) **ARE**[**G1994**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1994/kjv/) **NOW**[**G3568**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G3568/kjv/) **RETURNED**[**G1994**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1994/kjv/) **UNTO**[**G1909**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1909/kjv/) **THE SHEPHERD**[**G4166**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G4166/kjv/) **AND**[**G2532**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G2532/kjv/) **BISHOP**[**G1985**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G1985/kjv/) **OF YOUR**[**G5216**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5216/kjv/) **SOULS.**[**G5590**](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/G5590/kjv/)

* **HOW DID THE APOSTLE JAMES THE SON OF ALPHAEUS DIED?**

TRADITIONALLY, IT IS BELIEVED THAT JAMES THE SON OF ALPHAEUS WAS [**MARTYRED**](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Christian_martyr) IN **AD 69** BY BEING [**STONED TO DEATH**](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Stoned_to_death) BY THE [**PHARISEES**](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pharisees) ON ORDER OF HIGH PRIEST [**ANANUS BEN ANANUS**](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ananus_ben_Ananus)AT **JERUSALEM.**

THIS MAY HAVE OCCURRED AS A RESULT OF THE ACCEPTANCE OF THE APOSTLE PAUL’S EPISTLE TO THE HEBREWS WHICH DECLARED THAT THE LAW OF CIRCUMCISION AND THE LAW OF MOSES AND THE LEVITICAL PRIESTHOOD HAD ALL ENDED IN JESUS CHRIST.

THE APOSTLE PAUL WROTE **THE EPISTLE TO THE HEBREWS** IN **AD 62-63:**

* PAUL DIED **AD 63-64**
* PETER DIED **AD 64-68**
* JUDE DIED IN **AD 65**
* JAMES DIE **AD 69**

THE APOSTLE JAMES THE SON OF ALPHAEUS WOULD HAVE WROTE **THE EPISTLE OF JAMES** AFTER THE APOSTLE PAUL WOULD HAVE HAD WRITTEN **THE EPISTLE TO THE HEBREWS** IN AD **62-63**.

THE APOSTLE PAUL WOULD HAVE WRITTEN **THE EPISTLE TO THE HEBREW**S BEFORE HIS DEATH IN ROME, ITALY BY EMPEROR NERO IN **AD 63-64.**